

# NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL

## Monterey, California



## DISSERTATION

AN ARCHITECTURAL MODEL  
FOR  
SOFTWARE COMPONENT SEARCH

by

Doan Han Nguyen

December 1995

Thesis Advisor:

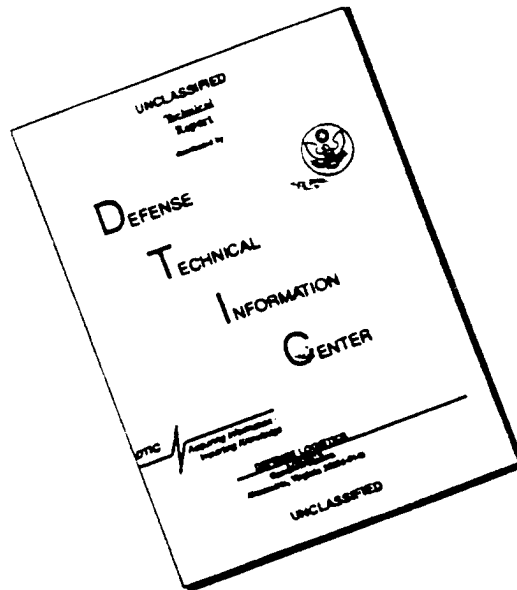
Dr. Luqi

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

19960402 142

DTIC QUALITY INSPECTED 1

# DISCLAIMER NOTICE



THIS DOCUMENT IS BEST  
QUALITY AVAILABLE. THE COPY  
FURNISHED TO DTIC CONTAINED  
A SIGNIFICANT NUMBER OF  
PAGES WHICH DO NOT  
REPRODUCE LEGIBLY.

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE			Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188	
Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports, 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302, and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0704-0188), Washington, DC 20503.				
1. AGENCY USE ONLY (Leave Blank)		2. REPORT DATE December 1995		3. REPORT TYPE AND DATES COVERED PH.D Dissertation
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE AN ARCHITECTURAL MODEL FOR SOFTWARE COMPONENTS SEARCH			5. FUNDING NUMBERS	
6. AUTHOR(S) Nguyen, Doan Han				
7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, CA 93943-5000			8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER	
9. SPONSORING/ MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)			10. SPONSORING/ MONITORING AGENCY REPORT NUMBER	
11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES The views expressed in this thesis are those of the author and do not reflect the official policy or position of the Department of Defense or the United States Government.				
12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.			12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE	
13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 words) An important problem in software development process is to make better use of software libraries by improving the search and retrieval process, that is, by making it easier to find the few components you may want among the many you do not want. The problem with the current production approaches is that they do not consider the behavior of components as a part of the retrieval process. As the result, it is impossible to obtain high recall and precision. In contrast, research approaches using syntactic and specification can be used to improve upon recall and precision. However, these approaches require a lot more computational effort. Without a library structure to support a retrieval process, they would be impractical. This dissertation concentrates on two major themes. First, how to provide efficient and effective retrieval capabilities and an interactive friendly interface to support users to search for software components. Second, how to construct a library that can assist the librarian with cataloging software components and help to facilitate the search process. The first prototype has been implemented to verify the proposed ideas. Several studies have been performed to measure the system performance. The result confirms and strongly supports the proposed ideas.				
14. SUBJECT TERMS Software Reuse, Software Library, Software Retrieval Approaches.			15. NUMBER OF PAGES 214	
			16. PRICE CODE	
17. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF REPORT Unclassified	18. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE Unclassified	19. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF ABSTRACT Unclassified	20. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT Unlimited	



Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

**AN ARCHITECTURAL MODEL FOR SOFTWARE COMPONENT SEARCH**

**Nguyen Doan Han**

B.S., University of California, Davis., 1982

M.S., California State University, Sacramento, 1991

Submitted in partial fulfillment of the  
requirements for the degree of


**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN COMPUTER SCIENCE**

from the


**NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL**

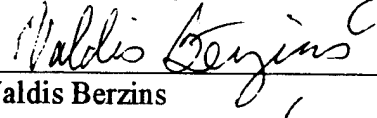
**December 1995**

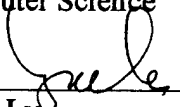
Author: \_\_\_\_\_

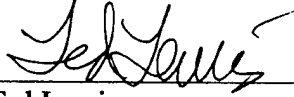
  
Nguyen Doan Han

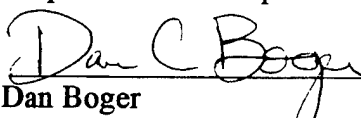
Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_

  
Luqi  
Professor of Computer Science  
Dissertation Supervisor

  
Valdis Berzins  
Professor  
of Computer Science

  
Le Ngoc Ly  
Research Associate Professor  
Department of Oceanography

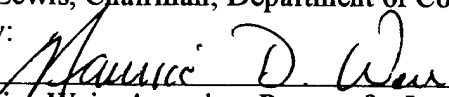
  
Ted Lewis  
Chairman,  
Department of Computer Science

  
Dan Boger  
Professor and Chairman  
of Command and Control

Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_

  
Ted Lewis, Chairman, Department of Computer Science

Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_

  
Maurice Weir, Associate Provost for Instruction



## ABSTRACT

An important problem in software development process is to make better use of software libraries by improving the search and retrieval process, that is, by making it easier to find the few components you may want among the many you do not want. The problem with the current production approaches is that they do not consider the behavior of components as a part of the retrieval process. As the result, it is impossible to obtain high recall and precision. In contrast, research approaches using syntactic and specification can be used to improve upon recall and precision. However, these approaches require a lot more computational effort. Without a library structure to support a retrieval process, they would be impractical. This dissertation concentrates on two themes. First, how to provide efficient and effective retrieval capabilities and an interactive friendly interface to support users to search for software components. Second, how to construct a library that can assist the librarian with cataloging software components and help to facilitate the search process. The first prototype has been implemented to verify the proposed ideas. Several studies have been performed in to measure the system performance. The result confirms and strongly supports the proposed ideas.





# TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. INTRODUCTION .....	1
II. BACKGROUND AND RELATED WORK .....	5
A. CLASSICAL APPROACHES .....	5
B. THE FACET APPROACH .....	6
C. AI APPROACHES .....	6
D. SPECIFICATION-BASED APPROACHES .....	6
E. THE CAPS APPROACH .....	8
F. DISCUSSION .....	12
III. ARCHITECTURE OF THE SEARCH PROCESS .....	13
IV. SYNTACTIC FILTERING .....	17
A. KEYWORD MATCHING .....	17
B. SIGNATURE MATCHING .....	18
C. PROFILE MATCHING .....	22
1. Software Base Partitioning with Profiles .....	25
2. Retrieving Components with Profile Matching .....	30
D. SIGNATURE MATCHING ALGORITHM .....	31
V. SEMANTIC FILTERING .....	37
A. ORDERING SEMANTIC MATCHES .....	38
VI. IMPLEMENTATION .....	43
A. CHOICE OF LANGUAGES AND SUPPORT SYSTEMS .....	43
B. QUERY SUBMISSION AND PROFILE GENERATION .....	44
C. RETRIEVAL OF CANDIDATE SOFTWARE COMPONENTS .....	46

D. SIGNATURE MATCHING .....	47
E. GROUND EQUATION CHECKING .....	48
F. RANKING FORMULATION .....	49
G. USER INSPECTION AND SELECTION .....	50
VII.EXAMPLES.....	51
A. SOFTWARE COMPONENT RETRIEVAL EXAMPLES .....	51
VIII.EXPERIMENTATION .....	67
A. INTRODUCTION .....	67
B. EVALUATION USING PARTIAL SPECIFICATION.AS QUERIES ..	67
C. SIGNATURE MATCHING ALGORITHMS PERFORMANCE .....	69
D. REDUCTIONS OF USELESS MAPS .....	71
E. MODEL OF A SOFTWARE LIBRARY.....	73
1. General Discussion of the Software Library Components .....	73
2. Analysis of Software Library using Hasse Diagram .....	76
3. A Simulation Study and Evaluation .....	76
F. RETRIEVAL PERFORMANCE .....	81
1. Experimental Description .....	81
2. Experimental Evaluation.....	85
IX. SUMMARY AND SUGGESTIONS FOR FUTURE RESEARCH .....	87
A. INTRODUCTION .....	87
B. DISSERTATION SUMMARY .....	87
C. SYSTEM MODIFICATIONS TO ENHANCE PERFORMANCE .....	89
1. User Interface .....	89
2. Incremental Retrieval of Software Components .....	90

3. Loading of OBJ3 Environment .....	90
D. SUGGESTIONS FOR FUTURE RESEARCH .....	90
1. Environment for Evaluation of Test Cases in Queries .....	90
2. The Choice for Rank Functions .....	91
3. Possible Improvements for the Signature Matching Algorithm ..	91
4. Experimentation with other Components from other Libraries ..	92
5. Exploring other Specification Languages .....	93
E. SUGGESTION CHANGES TO GET PRODUCTION QUALITY.....	93
REFERENCES .....	95
APPENDIX A - BACKGROUND INFORMATION .....	99
A. OBJ3 AND ALGEBRAIC SPECIFICATION .....	99
B. GROUND EQUATION .....	99
C. TERM REWRITING .....	100
D. OPERATIONS .....	100
E. ACCESSOR AND CONTRUCTOR OPERATIONS .....	101
APPENDIX B - OBJ3 COMPONENTS .....	103
APPENDIX C - ADA SOURCE CODE .....	121
APPENDIX D - RUNOBJ AND SCS BUILD FILES .....	197
APPENDIX E - A PROOF FOR THEOREM 1 .....	199
INITIAL DISTRIBUTION LIST .....	201



## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to express my deepest gratitude to Professors Luqi and Berzins whose teaching, support, guidance, and encouragement assisted me during my study at NPS. Without their help, this work would have been impossible to accomplish. I would like to thank Professor Goguen for his support and guidance. I also would like to thank Professor Zhang for his advise, support and encouragement. Special thanks and deep gratitude are also due to Professor Shing for teaching and advising.

I wish to thank Professors Lewis, Boger, and Lely for their support and advise with many valuable comments to improve the quality of the dissertation.

I also would thank many good friends Ibrahim, Tuan, and Vincent for their help, support and encouragement during the difficult times. Their help is greatly appreciated.

I would like to thank the management at the Department of U.S. Air Force at McClellan AFB for supporting me for this program. Without their help, I would not have been able to get to this point. Their help and encouragement is greatly appreciated.

I must acknowledge the unfailing and unconditional support I have from my wife, Yvonne and my daughter, Deanna. They have sacrificed a lot for me without asking much. I also would like to thank my parents and parents's in-law for the caring of my wife and daughter while I was away from home.

Finally, I thank God for giving me the courage and health in order that I can complete this program. This obtained knowledge definitely will be put to good use to our society.

# I. INTRODUCTION

Billions of dollars are spent each year on computer software. Much of this effort is spent on creating and testing new source code. In order to save money, increase productivity, and improve reliability, the Department of Defense is constructing repositories of reusable software components that can be used across applications. Devising an effective way to retrieve components from software libraries, referred to as the *Software Component Search* problem (or simply, the *Search Problem*), is of increasing importance for many applications. For example, rapid prototyping has been used to validate and refine system requirements, and check the consistency of proposed designs, before undertaking a full implementation. Automated retrieval of relevant reusable software components is important for this area.

The problem with the current production approaches is that they do not consider the behavior of components as part of the retrieval process. As the result, it is impossible to obtain high recall and precision. In contrast, the research approaches using syntactic and specification can be used to improve upon recall and precision. However, they require a lot more computational effort. Without a library structure to support a retrieval process, these approaches would be impractical. This dissertation concentrates on two themes. First, how to provide efficient and effective retrieval capabilities and an interactive friendly interface to support users to search for components. Second, how to construct a library that can assist the librarian with cataloging components and help to facilitate the search process.

In practice, there may be no component in the software base that does exactly what is wanted, but there may be some component that can be easily modified to do the job. This implies that given a query, we do not just seek components that match it exactly, but instead we seek a set of approximate candidates, ordered by how well they match the query. In other words, the choice set should consist of ranked *partial matches*.

These considerations motivate the following requirements for solutions to the search problem:

- The retrieval process should be *automated*, since a software library may contain thousands of components, so that it would be virtually impossible for a human being to identify the desired component(s) quickly and accurately.
- The retrieval process should be *accurate*, in the sense that the choice set should include the closest match, if there is one.
- The search process should be *effective*, in that it should be fast, and the choice set should not be too large.
- The user interface should allow *flexible, easy* query formulation, and should provide helpful *feedback* to the user.

Professor Luqi [19, 22] has suggested associating a semantic specification with each module in the software base to support retrieval against semantic queries, as has Professor Goguen [7]. This idea has been shown viable in work reported in [21, 32, 33], where the algebraic specification language OBJ3 [6, 10, 16] was used in software search experiments in the context of the Computer Aided Prototyping System (CAPS) project. Recent work [14] has carried this further by showing how to treat generic modules, how to use semantic information in a limited efficient way, and how to rank candidate modules by their likelihood of success (see [33] for discussion of an earlier ranking method). Ranking modules by how well they satisfy the query makes the search process

more *robust*, that is, better able to tolerate errors in the query and in how components are classified. We must expect such errors in practice.

Given a query  $Q$  and a component  $M$  with corresponding specification  $T_M$ , then  $M$  is a *correct answer* for the query  $Q$  if there is a translation of the syntax of  $Q$  into the syntax of  $T_M$  such that each translated equation from  $Q$  is a consequence<sup>1</sup> of  $T_M$ . Finding a correct answer in this sense is really a theorem proving task that could take too much time to be practical if not limited. However, finding candidates that satisfy adequate necessary conditions for being a correct answer is a practical goal. This will allow many irrelevant candidates to be rejected, resulting in a more focused search and raising the confidence in the components found.

A brief summary of related work is given in Chapter II. An overview of our software architecture for automated component retrieval is given in Chapter III. Background information on algebraic specification, including basic definitions, is given in Appendix A. Chapters IV and V describe syntactic and semantic filtering, respectively. Examples illustrating the search process are given in Chapter VI, while Chapter VII gives an overview of the structure of the design of the prototype. Chapter VIII provides the experimental results. Finally, Chapter IX summarizes the dissertation and proposes directions for further work.

---

1. Such consequences may be either equational consequences or inductive consequences, depending of whether a “loose” or an “initial” semantics is given to the specification  $T_M$  (these terms are explained in [26]). An advantage of our approach is that it is insensitive to which of these semantics is assumed.





## II. BACKGROUND AND RELATED WORK

Previous work on reusable software component retrieval can be classified as classical, facet oriented, AI, or pure specification. More information may be found in [5, 4, 17, 19, 25, 29]. We do not attempt to survey the entire relevant literature here, but instead we first describe some publications that seem most closely related to the present work.

### A. CLASSICAL APPROACHES

The most classical approach to retrieval is to classify items by keywords, and then search for items that have certain given keywords [23]. Experience shows that this works poorly for retrieving software components from even moderately large libraries. One problem is that the user must be familiar with both the classification scheme and the particular library. Also, it is very difficult to get both high precision and high recall<sup>2</sup>. This suggests that for ranked filtering, it would be most appropriate to use a small number of keywords.

Another classical approach is browsing. Browsing systems depend on links among the items to be searched, and upon the user following those links to find the desired item. Experience shows that browsing through large structures can be very frustrating and time-consuming. Often, existing links seem random or even perverse, while the links you really want may not be present.

---

2. Precision and recall are classical terms from information retrieval. Let  $Q$  be the set of items that should be returned in answer to the query and let  $R$  be the choice set actually returned. Then the **precision** of  $R$  is defined to be  $|R \cap Q|/|R|$  while the **recall** of  $R$  is  $|R \cap Q|/|Q|$ .

## **B. THE FACET APPROACH**

Prieto-Diaz [30] has proposed using *facets*, which are groups of related terms in a subject area. For example, a facet to describe the functions performed by components might use terms chosen from *find, compare, sort, update, send, receive,.....* A scheme is developed in [30] to describe Unix components using four facets: the function performed by the component, the objects that are manipulated, the data structure used, and the system to which the function belongs. This provides a better description of Unix components than a pure keyword approach due to its well-structured. However, it still relies on an informal description of components, using a limited set of facets and terms. Facet is also suffering the same problem as Keyword approach. Namely, it also tends to miss potentially useful components because the people who classify the components in the library cannot anticipate all potential applications of each component.

## **C. AI APPROACHES**

AI-based work includes [3,27] and some recent work by Henninger [18], which uses a knowledge-base and statistical information to retrieve reusable components, based on keyword search from texts describing the components. However, because the characterization of the component behavior is completely informal, the behavior is unpredictable.

## **D. SPECIFICATION-BASED APPROACHES**

Recent work using semantics for software component retrieval is reported in [19, 25]. The primary aim is to check that retrieved components yield the behavior specified in the user's query, therefore increasing the precision of retrieval. Using formal

specifications as search keys has two main problems. The first problem is practical: not all users are sophisticated enough to write formal specifications, much less correct ones. The second problem is that semantic matching is very time consuming, because some form of theorem proving must be done.

The Venari<sup>3</sup> project at Carnegie Mellon University, headed by Prof. Jeannette Wing, is devoted to retrieving components from software libraries, and has produced a number of interesting publications. Here we will not discuss their work on transactions and other infrastructural support for retrieval, but only their work on the search problem.

Rollins and Wing [31] discuss signature matching for retrieving higher-order functions from an MetaLanguage (ML) library<sup>4</sup>, using  $\lambda$ Prolog for matching user queries to component signatures.  $\lambda$ Prolog is used to implement various matching modulo theories, in order to support (what we call) partial matches<sup>5</sup>. They also use  $\lambda$ Prolog to check simple pre- and post- conditions for ML functions. Although this paper demonstrates that higher-order logic is useful for such applications, we feel that higher-order logic is more powerful and expressive than necessary, and that higher-order logic tools like  $\lambda$ Prolog are too inefficient. Of course, a higher-order language like ML requires the use of higher-order types, but these are first-order expressions, so that first-order matching could be used. Rollins and Wing point out that equational reasoning

---

3. This name is from the Latin verb "to hunt".

4. For these authors, the word "signature" refers to the rank of a higher-order function, rather than to the syntactic specification of a software module, as in the algebraic tradition.

5. The Venari project uses the term "partial match" in a more restricted sense than we do; their term corresponding to our "partial match" is "relaxed match".

could dramatically increase precision, and they also discuss the possibility of specification matching.

Zaremski and Wing [34] extend this work. First, they consider signatures in two different senses, as the rank of a function, and as the interface of a module; the second sense involves search and retrieval of modules, not just of functions. Second, they consider a wider variety of matching procedures and their combinations, although some of these are needed only because of the awkwardness of the higher-order encoding of operation ranks (e.g., uncurrying). Third, they implemented their matching procedures in ML, experimented with retrieving functions from actual ML libraries, and presented some interesting statistics on these experiments.

In more recent work, Zaremski and Wing [35] focus on specification matching, using the Larch/ML interface language to express pre- and post-conditions in first order logic, and the Larch prover to verify that candidate components satisfy these conditions. Various senses of matching are defined, but neither ranking nor partial semantic matching are considered. This approach has not resulted in a practical automated method for specification based retrieval.

#### **E. THE CAPS APPROACH**

The CAPS project at the Naval Postgraduate School, headed by Professors Luqi and Valdis Berzins, supports rapid prototyping for hard real time embedded systems. CAPS consists of an integrated set of software tools that help design, translate and execute prototypes. These tools include an execution support system, a syntax directed graphical editor, an evolution control system, a change merge facility, automatic

generators for schedule and control code, and facilities to support retrieving reusable components from a software base. The execution support system includes dynamic and static schedulers, a translator, and a debugger.

PSDL is the Prototyping Description Language of CAPS [20]; it is used to specify both prototypes and production software, and has data flow like semantics. PSDL programs have two kinds of objects, corresponding to abstract data types and abstract state machines; they localize the information for analyzing, executing and reusing independent objects. Executable Ada modules can be associated to atomic PSDL objects, and then CAPS can automatically generate "glue" code that composes these modules into a system having the structure described by PSDL. This generated code includes a schedule and tests for all real time constraints that have been declared. The system can then be compiled, executed, and tested. Error messages are produced during execution if constraints are violated. Figure 1 illustrates a prototyping life-cycle. It shows two places where component search can be used in such a life-cycle: in constructing a prototype system and in constructing a production system.

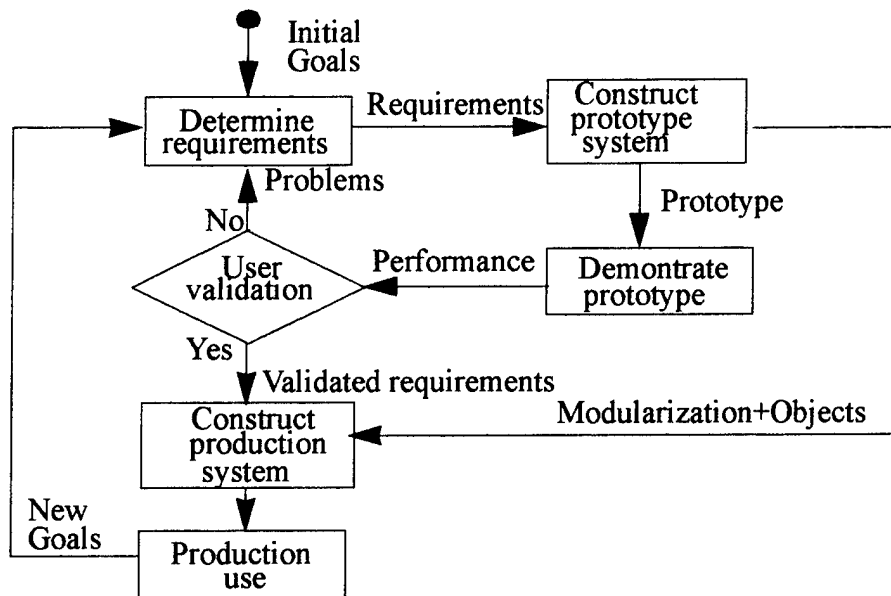


Figure 1. A Prototyping Lifecycle

The remainder of this subsection concentrates on work done in the CAPS project on retrieving software components. The use of specifications in retrieving software components was originally suggested by Professor Luqi [19]. This suggestion was refined in later work, including [32] and Steigerwald's Ph.D. thesis [33]. In [33] it is assumed that each component has a fully expanded<sup>6</sup> algebraic specification written in OBJ3 [6, 10, 16], and that the user's query is also a fully expanded algebraic specification that the desired component should satisfy. A Prolog program was written using symbolic representations of signatures to find syntactic matches between the signature of the query and the signatures of components. For each match found, a semantic validation was done by evaluating patterns that represent the functions in the

---

6. This means that the results of any module expressions inside a module are substituted into the module.

signature, first in the query specification<sup>7</sup>, and then (after translation) in the specifications of the matched components; the results of these two evaluations are compared to determine the quality of each match. The approach developed in this series of papers is the inspiration for the approach taken in the present dissertation.

The system described in [33] has certain technical limitations. Its semantic basis is not well developed. Also, evaluating patterns with variables gives limited information about the semantic satisfaction of a syntactic match. In addition, since patterns can involve variables that may or may not be eliminated by rewriting, depending on syntactic peculiarities of the equations, it seems possible to have semantically equivalent specifications for which pattern evaluation would give conflicting answers, so that the match in question will appear not to satisfy its semantic requirements even though it really does. In addition, the approach is limited to total syntactic matches and to unparameterized components.

Ozdemir's master's thesis [28] describes a component retrieval system for the CAPS software base that uses keyword search and a browser. Both of these use PSDL for queries and for components. Ozdemir also provides a graphical user interface and facilities for integrating retrieved components into prototype systems, including techniques for transforming retrieved modules. A better developed version of these ideas appears in the master's thesis of Dolgoff [2]. This work is including retrieval of generic modules and handling of subsort matching.

---

7. These patterns are terms that involve those functions, plus some variables, constants, and constructors, such that all other functional expressions are instances.



## F. DISCUSSION

In comparing the approach of this dissertation with other approaches, the following points may be noted: (1) Our approach focuses on comparing formal specifications of components using ground equation test cases as queries. (2) Users do not need to deal with formal specification notation, but instead can express queries in a standard programming notation, which is automatically translated into algebraic notation. (3) We seek to achieve both efficiency and effectiveness by imposing a series of increasingly stringent filters that use both syntactic and *partial* semantic information about components. (4) A rank is provided on components in the choice set, measuring how well they fit the user's query. (5) We allow generic modules in the software base. (6) Our approach not only focuses on the problem of retrieving components, but also deals with structuring the software base to facilitate search. (7) Users can give *selection criteria* to control the search and display of retrieved components. (8) Besides returning the ranked components, we also report information to help the user reformulate the query in case no suitable component was found. (See Figure 2 in Chapter III)

### III. ARCHITECTURE OF THE SEARCH PROCESS

This dissertation proposes an approach to the automated retrieval of reusable software components from a software base, continuing work reported in [14, 19, 21, 32, 33, 7]. The approach is based on the following assumptions: (1) the components in the software base are written in a modern programming language, e.g., Ada, that has strong typing, can package together a number of operations over common data representations, and allows generic modules having a number of parameter types and operations; (2) each component has an algebraic specification<sup>8</sup> with equations that are Church-Rosser and terminating<sup>9</sup>; and (3) the user's query is a partial algebraic specification, typically consisting of a signature and some ground equations. Assumption (2) is not really limiting, because specifications need not completely characterize the behavior of components, and simple partial specifications are usually Church-Rosser and terminating<sup>10</sup>. Similarly, assumption (3) is not limiting, because there is no need for users to be familiar with algebraic specification: query signatures can be expressed as declarations in some familiar programming or specification notation, and the query can be described in terms of the results of executing simple programs. Note that the software base may contain generic modules, and queries may seek to identify a generic module having certain semantic properties.

---

8. [26] describes an approach where components do not need associated algebraic specifications.

9. These terms are explained in Appendix A.

10. Note that any set of ground equations with distinct irreducible left sides is automatically Church-Rosser and terminating.

In our approach, search is organized as a series of increasingly stringent filters on candidate components. We first filter components by comparing their signatures with that of the query. This is accomplished by signature matching, which looks for maps that translate the type and function symbols of the query into corresponding type and function symbols of candidate components. A first stage of signature filtering can compare pre-computed syntactic profiles of components with the profile of the query. These profiles are special data structures that support an efficient approximation of signature matching. Signature matches can be partial, in that only part of the functionality the user seeks may actually be available. Traditional search methods, such as keyword search, could also be used as early filters, if the appropriate information is available<sup>11</sup>. Profile matching should be followed by full signature matching.

Finally, semantic filters rank components by how well they satisfy the equations in the query. In this process, equations that are logical consequences of the query specification are translated through the signature matches into equations whose proof is attempted in the candidate specifications. For greatest efficiency, it is desirable to restrict queries to be ground equations; these correspond to simple straight line programs. The candidates in the choice set are ranked according to their likelihood of success. If the closest match is partial, the user will need to modify the closest matching component. This whole process can be made iterative.

---

11. The precision difficulty with keyword search mentioned in Chapter II.1 does not apply in this case, because we are only using it as a filter to reduce the search space.

Our present knowledge indicates that profile and keyword filtering should be applied first in order to eliminate as many components as possible with the lowest possible cost. Therefore syntactic filtering, and keyword filtering, should come before any semantic filtering is attempted. It is also clear that pre-computed catalogues (i.e., indexes) should be used, instead of pulling all the components out of the library for each search. The experiment E in Chapter VIII confirms this conjecture. Figure 2 shows this multi-level filtering architecture; the top line is to indicate user modification of the query in light of the final filtering results.

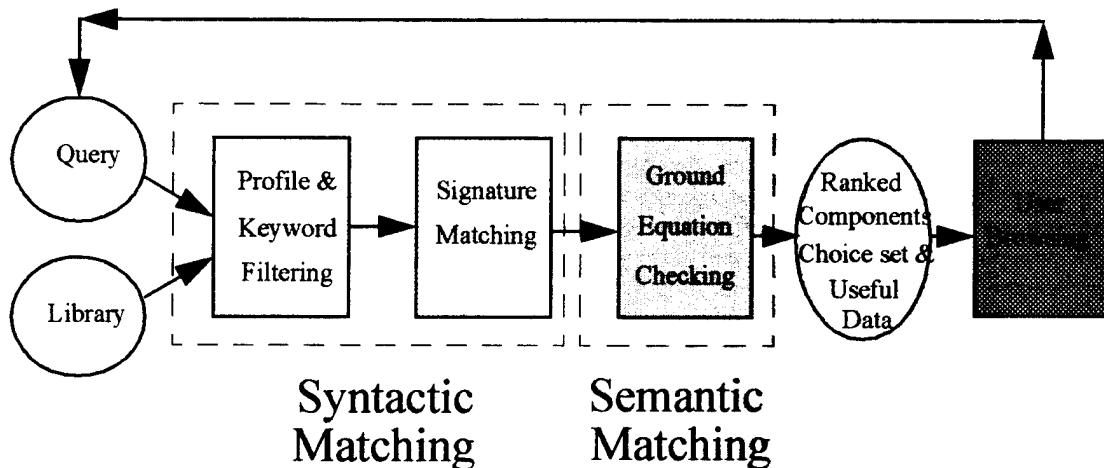


Figure 2. An Organization Model for Software Component Search



## IV. SYNTACTIC FILTERING

Syntactic filtering uses non-behavioral information about components, such as keywords and interface declarations. Our approach involves two levels of syntactic filtering. First, profile filtering computes indexes which partitions the software library in a way that speeds up signature matching. These partitions contain the candidate components. Next, a Profile and Keyword Matching Ratio values are computed for each candidate component. These values will be then combined<sup>12</sup> with this component Signature Matching Ratio, computed by the signature matching next, to prune components which do not meet the user selection criteria. Secondly, signature matching finds the maps that translate the type and function symbols of the query into the corresponding type and function symbols of the candidate components.

### A. KEYWORD MATCHING

Despite its weaknesses, keyword search is still useful, because it is easy to use, inexpensive to implement, and good for indexing components. However, we use keyword filtering cautiously, with a limited number of general keywords that are controlled by a system administrator. Keywords describe categories of components and their relationships to the other components. Sample categories might be data structures, mathematical functions, sort/search routines, and navigation functions.

We use the following function to measure how close the keywords of a query,  $Kw_Q$ , are to the keywords of a component,  $Kw_M$ :

---

12. This combined value is referred as KPS which stands for the product of Keyword, Profile, and Signature matching ratio. Chapter VI formally defines the KPS.

$$\text{KeywordMatchRatio}(Kw_Q, Kw_M) = |Kw_Q \cap Kw_M| / |Kw_Q|.$$

Note that this function measures recall. The numerator represents the number of relevant retrieved keywords while the denominator represents the total number of relevant keywords in a query.

## B. SIGNATURE MATCHING

This subsection introduces and illustrates the basic concepts of signature matching, under the assumption that there are no subsort<sup>13</sup> relations; the more complex situation when  $S$  has subsorts (i.e., a partial order containment relation  $\leq$  on data types) is discussed in Sections IV.3 and IV.4 below. We assume<sup>14</sup> that each component  $M$  in the library has an associated algebraic specification  $T_M$  of the form  $(S', \Sigma', E')$ , where  $(S', \Sigma')$  is a signature with a set  $S'$  of sorts and a set  $\Sigma'$  of functions whose arguments and results have sorts in  $S'$ , and where  $E'$  is a set of equations stating properties that the functions in  $\Sigma'$  should satisfy. We also assume that query,  $Q$ , is an algebraic specification of the form  $(S, \Sigma, E)$  where these symbols mean the same as  $T_M$ . The following illustrates these notions, using the notation of OBJ3; definitions for signature, specification, etc., can be found in Appendix A.

**Example 1** The algebraic specification for a module defining list of identifiers in our library might have a sort set  $S$  containing the sorts `Id`, `List`, and `Bool`, and a signature

---

13. Note that algebraic specification theory and OBJ3 use the word “sort” instead of the word “type”.

14. We will see how to relax this assumption later.

$\Sigma$  of functions consisting of the empty list, denoted `nil`, an append operation `*`, and a function to test whether an element is in the list, with the following syntax:

```

sorts Id Bool List
op nil : -> List .
op _*_ : Id List -> List .
op _in_ : Id List -> Bool .

```

The equations in the specification might be:

```

I in nil = false .
I in (I' * L) = if (I == I') then true else I in L fi .

```

We also assume that: the library has a set of **basic sorts**<sup>15</sup> for commonly used types like Booleans, identifiers, integers, and floating point numbers; that the names of these basic types and their associated basic operations are identical in the specifications and in the code; and that the library modules and the algebraic specifications for the basic types also have the same names.

**Definition 1** Given two signatures  $(S, \Sigma)$  and  $(S', \Sigma')$ , a **permutative signature map**  $V: (S, \Sigma) \rightarrow (S', \Sigma')$  consists of injective functions  $V: S \rightarrow S'$  and  $V: \Sigma \rightarrow \Sigma'$  such that for each function symbol  $f: s_1 \dots s_n \rightarrow s$  in  $\Sigma$ , there is a permutation  $\pi$  such that  $V(f): V(s_{\pi(1)}) \dots V(s_{\pi(n)}) \rightarrow V(s)$  is a function symbol in  $\Sigma'$ . A **partial signature match**  $V: (S, \Sigma) \rightarrow (S', \Sigma')$  is a permutative signature map  $V: (S_o, \Sigma_o) \rightarrow (S', \Sigma')$  where  $(S_o, \Sigma_o)$  is a subsignature of  $(S, \Sigma)$ ; it is **total** if  $(S_o, \Sigma_o) = (S, \Sigma)$ .

---

15. This dissertation will use the words “sort” and “type” interchangeably, and will also use the words “function” and “operation” interchangeably.



The assumption that  $V$  is injective on both sorts and operations is reasonable if there is no subsort relations, because otherwise the user would be asking for two or more things that are not actually different.

**Definition 2** Given a library and a query  $Q = (S, \Sigma, E)$ , the **signature choice set** for  $Q$  consists of all signature matches  $V: (S, \Sigma) \rightarrow (S', \Sigma')$  where  $T_M = (S', \Sigma', E')$  is the specification of some component  $M$ , and where each match  $V$  is the identity mapping when restriction to the set of basic types and their basic function symbols. Note that the semantic information in the equations is ignored in syntactic matching. To simplify notation and make explicit the module specification associated with a signature match, we may write  $V: Q \rightarrow T_M$  for a signature match  $V: (S, \Sigma) \rightarrow (S', \Sigma')$  such that  $T_M = (S', \Sigma', E')$  is the specification of a component  $M$ .

The more complex situation when  $S$  has subsorts (i.e., a partial order relation  $\leq$ ) is discussed in Sections IV.3 and IV.4 below.

**Example 2** Assume that a user wants to find a module for sets of identifiers, where the sort **Id** of identifiers and the sort **Bool** of Booleans are basic sorts. Suppose that the signature for such a query includes an empty set, functions for adding and deleting an identifier from a set, and a function to test whether a given identifier is in the set. This can be expressed in OBJ3 notation as follows:

```

sorts Id Bool Set .
op null : -> Set .
op _+_ : Set Id -> Set .
op _-_ : Set Id -> Set .
op _in_ : Id Set -> Bool .

```

(Note that the “underscore” characters “\_” are place holders, indicating where the arguments should go in "mixfix" functions.)

Suppose that the library, among other things, contains a list of identifiers module whose specification has the signature shown in Example 1. The set of all signature matches from the query to this module has 17 elements. The least defined element  $V_1$  is the identity map on Id and Bool and is undefined elsewhere.  $V_2$  extends  $V_1$  by mapping Set to List. The maps  $V_3$ - $V_6$  each extend  $V_2$  by respectively sending **null** to **nil**, sending  $+_+$  to  $*_+$ , sending  $_-_-$  to  $*_-$ , and sending  $in_$  to  $in_$ . The rest are obtained as unions of  $V_3$ - $V_6$  satisfying the requirement of being injective, as follows:

- $V_7 = V_3 \cup V_4$ ;
- $V_8 = V_3 \cup V_5$ ;
- $V_9 = V_3 \cup V_6$ ;
- $V_{10} = V_4 \cup V_6$ ;
- $V_{11} = V_5 \cup V_6$ ;
- $V_{12} = V_3 \cup V_4 \cup V_6$ ;
- $V_{13} = V_3 \cup V_5 \cup V_6$ ;

Our intuitive knowledge of the behavior of sets and lists tells us that the best possible match is  $V_{12}$ .

For the illustration purpose, a Hasse diagram for the signature maps refinement relation  $\subseteq$  is shown next page:

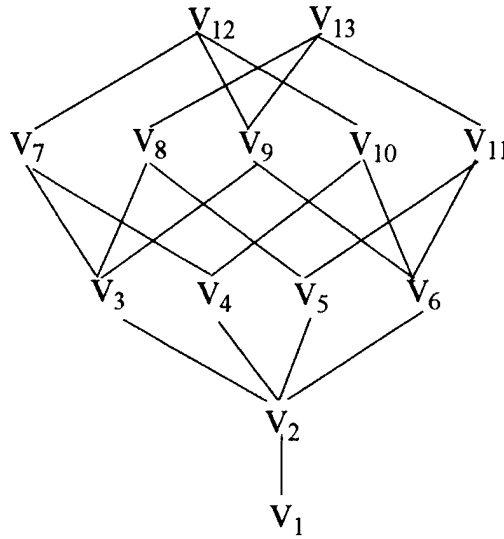


Figure 3. A Hasse Diagram for the Signature Map Refinement Relation  $\subseteq$

Note that only the maximal elements  $V_{12}$  and  $V_{13}$  in this partial ordering are interest - all the others will be strictly less useful. This provides a pruning criterion for signature matching.

### C. PROFILE MATCHING

The computations for signature matching would be very expensive if it were necessary to try all possible ways of pairing the functions and sorts of queries with those of components. It is therefore highly desirable to cut down the search space. This can be

done. For example, if a query has a function  $f: AAB \rightarrow B$  and a component has a function  $g: ABC \rightarrow D$ , then it is obvious that these functions cannot match, because their arguments have different sort patterns; there is no need to compute all possible sort maps to draw this conclusion.

The purpose of profile matching is to speed up signature matching. Profile matching is actually an efficient approximation of signature matching. A profile is a sequence of numbers that describes how the sorts associated with an operation are organized. We can quickly determine whether two given operations could possibly match by comparing their profiles, and hence quickly identify query operations and test cases that will necessarily fail. Profile matching uses pre-computed profile indexes to partition the library, and profile values are used as search keys in seeking components having suitable signatures.

We now introduce some concepts to help us define profiles. The **sort groups** of an operation are bags (i.e., multisets) consisting of two or more sort occurrences from the rank (i.e., the argument plus value sorts) of the operation that are related under the relation  $\equiv$ , which is the transitive-symmetric closure of the ordering  $\leq$  on sorts. The **unrelated sort group** is the bag (actually a set) of all sort occurrences that are not in any sort group.

**Definition 4** The **profile** of an operation is a sequence of integers, defined as follows:

1. The first integer is the total number of occurrences of sorts.
2. If the total number of sort groups,  $N$ , is greater than 0, then the second to

$(1 + N)^{th}$  integers are the cardinalities of the sort groups, in descending order.

3. The  $(2 + N)^{th}$  integer is the cardinality of the unrelated sort group.

4. The  $(3 + N)^{th}$  integer is:

0 if the value sort is different from any of the argument sorts; and

1 if the value sort belongs to some sort group.

A signature map can relate two operations only if they have the same profile (i.e., the same number of sort occurrences, the same number of sort groups, the same sort group cardinalities, and the same unrelated sort group cardinality).

**Example 3** Some sample profiles are shown in Table 1, where  $A, A', B, C, E, F, G$  are sorts, and  $A'$  is a subsort of  $A$ :

Operation	Profile
$\rightarrow A$	110
$EF \rightarrow G$	330
$AA \rightarrow B$	3210
$ABBCA \rightarrow C$	622201
$CCBAA \rightarrow B$	622201
$CCBAA \rightarrow A$	63211
$CCBAAA' \rightarrow A$	724211

**Table 1: Some Operations and their Profiles**

We are now ready to introduce a theorem which is very useful for the structuring the software library, retrieving candidate components, and performing signature matching. This theorem is stated below and verified through the Experiment C in Chapter VIII. The

formal proof is also provided in Appendix E. Appendix E also shows  $\equiv$  as an equivalence relation.

**Theorem 1** Given a query operation and a component operation with their correspond profile values, if these profile values are not equal, then these operations can not be possibly matched.

### 1. Software Base Partitioning with Profiles

Each component  $C$  in the software base,  $L$ , has an implementation part and a specification part. The implementation part is implementation language source code, while the specification part is written in the CAPS prototyping language PSDL with embedded OBJ3 axioms. For each component  $C$ , let  $b(C)$  denote the multiset of profiles of all operations that occur in the signature of  $C$ ; this information may be extracted either from the source code of  $C$ , or from the PSDL or OBJ3 specification of  $C$ , and is called the **profile of  $C$** .

If  $S$  is a multiset of profiles, let  $P(S)$  denote the set of all components  $C$  in the software base  $L$  such that the profile value of  $C$  is  $S$ , i.e., let

$$P(S) = \{C \in L \mid S = b(C)\}$$

Let  $P$  be the set of all profiles that occur in the software base, and let  $\Pi$  denote the set of all subsets  $S$  of  $P$  such that  $P(S)$  is non-empty. Then  $\Pi$  is a partially ordered set under set inclusion, and it induces a partition for the set of components in the software base.  $\Pi$  can be represented graphically as a so-called **Hasse diagram**, having as its

nodes the elements of  $\Pi$ , with an edge upward from  $S_1$  to  $S_2$  iff  $S_1 \subset S_2$  and there is no node  $S_3$  such that  $S_1 \subset S_3 \subset S_2$ .

Given a profile  $p$  in  $P$ , we define the **frequency** of  $p$  to be the number of profiles  $S$  in  $\Pi$  that contain  $p$ , i.e.,

$$Freq(p) = |\{ S \in \Pi \mid p \in S \}|$$

Let us call sets  $S'$  such that  $|S'| = 1$  **bottom nodes**, and define  $\Pi'$  to be  $\Pi$  plus all bottom nodes  $S'$  not already in  $\Pi$ , again ordered by set inclusion. This is the structure actually used in the implementation. Note that we can still talk about the frequency of profiles in  $\Pi'$ , and that  $Freq(p)$  can be computed by recursively following edges upward in the Hasse diagram, starting from the bottom node  $\{p\}$ .

**Example 4** To illustrate the above concepts, assume a small software base such that:

$$b(C1) = b(C2) = b(C3) = \{p_1, p_2\},$$

$$b(C4) = b(C5) = \{p_1, p_2, p_3\},$$

$$b(C6) = b(C7) = b(C8) = \{p_1, p_2, p_4, p_6\},$$

$$b(C9) = b(C10) = \{p_4, p_5\},$$

$$b(C11) = b(C12) = b(C13) = \{p_1, p_2, p_3, p_4\},$$

$$b(C14) = b(C15) = \{p_1, p_2, p_4, p_5\}.$$

Then

$$P = \{p_1, p_2, p_3, p_4, p_5, p_6\},$$

and if we assume

$$S_1 = \{p_1, p_2\}, S_2 = \{p_1, p_2, p_3\}, S_3 = \{p_1, p_2, p_4, p_6\}, S_4 = \{p_4, p_5\},$$

$$S_5 = \{p_1, p_2, p_3, p_4\}, S_6 = \{p_1, p_2, p_4, p_5\},$$

$$S'_1 = \{p_1\}, S'_2 = \{p_2\}, S'_3 = \{p_3\}, S'_4 = \{p_4\}, S'_5 = \{p_5\}, S'_6 = \{p_6\}$$

then we have that

$$\Pi = \{S_1, S_2, S_3, S_4, S_5, S_6\},$$

$$\Pi' = \{S'_1, S'_2, S'_3, S'_4, S'_5, S'_6, S_1, S_2, S_3, S_4, S_5, S_6\},$$

and also that

$$P(S_1) = \{C1, C2, C3\}, P(S_2) = \{C4, C5\},$$

$$P(S_3) = \{C6, C7, C8\}, P(S_4) = \{C9, C10\},$$

$$P(S_5) = \{C11, C12, C13\}, P(S_6) = \{C15, C16\}.$$

Let us also assume that

$$\text{Keywords} = \{A, B, C, D\},$$

$$Kw(C1) = \dots = Kw(C5) = \{A, B\},$$

$$Kw(C6) = \dots = Kw(C10) = \{B, C\},$$

$$Kw(C10) = \dots = Kw(C15) = \{C, D\}.$$

Figure 4 shows the software base partition for this data.

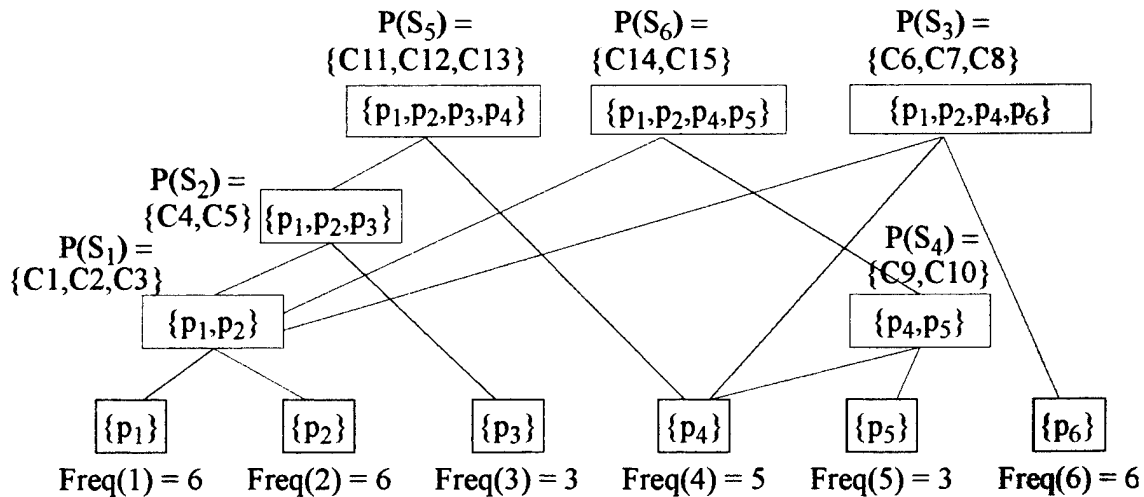


Figure 4: A Software Base Partition



In our implementation, each block of the partition is described as a set of pointers to indexes in the *ComponentLookupTable*, which has a cell for each component, containing the keywords for the component, and a pointer to physical disk location of the component. These pointers are called *ComponentIDs*. Finally, the software base keeps a separate keyword table for storing keyword identifications (*KeywordIDs*), called the *KeywordTable*. Figure 5 shows the software base index structure for the data in Example 4.

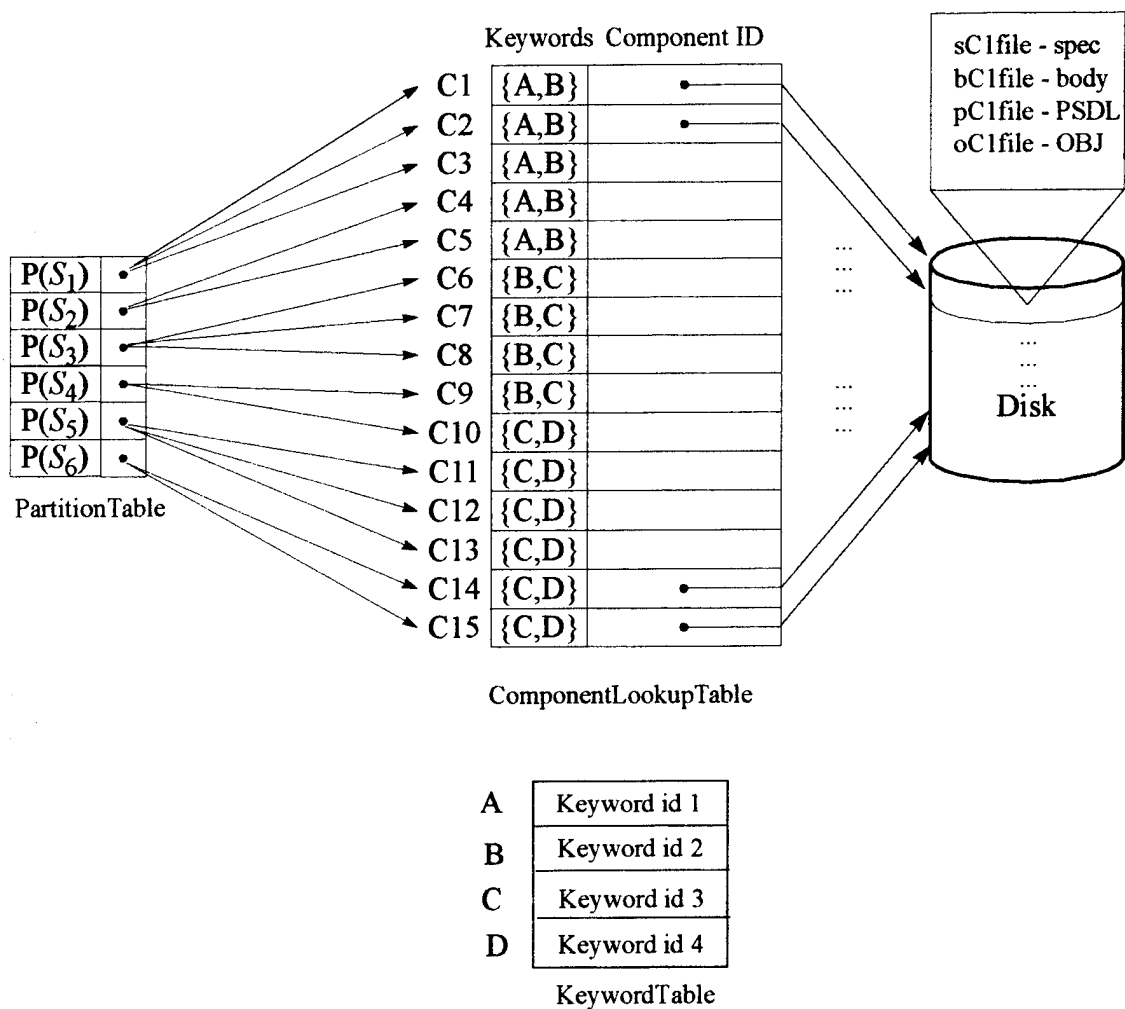


Figure 5: A Software Base Index Structure

There are two important data that reside on the physical disk. First, the data used for matching. Second, the data used for importation to a user's prototype. The data used for matching are specified by item (a) and (b) below. Once a component is selected by the user, the data used for importation to user's prototype is specified by item (a), (c), and (d). Therefore, we organize the physical file representation of a software base component as follows:

- a. A file containing a PSDL specification, for the translation and scheduling for a prototype using the component.
- b. A file containing a OBJ3 specification, used for both signature and semantic matching.
- c. A file containing an Ada specification, which is imported to become an atomic operator's Ada specification in a prototype, after some modifications.
- d. A file containing an Ada body, corresponding to the semantic part. It is imported to a prototype, to become an atomic operator's Ada body, after some modifications.

This organization supports traditional graph search algorithms, such as depth first search, to implement DBMS operations such as initialize, delete, add, and retrieve. There could also be a file for compiled code, which could replace the use of OBJ3 for some queries.

Given a query profile  $S_Q$  and component profile  $S_C$ , we define the ratio ProfileMatchRatio to measure how close the query profile is to the component profile as follows:

$$ProfileMatchRatio(S_Q, S_C) = |S_Q \cap S_C| / |S_Q| .$$

This is again a recall measure. The numerator represents the number of relevant retrieved profiles while the denominator represents the total number of relevant profiles in a query.

## 2. Retrieving Components with Profile Matching

The following algorithms find the candidate components in a software library:

### Algorithm 8 *FindCandidateComponents*

#### Input:

$Q = (S, \Sigma, E)$ .

$Kw_Q = \{\text{Query Keyword Ids}\}$ .

$G = (P, R)$  where  $P = \{\text{Partitions}\}$  and  $R = \{\text{Inclusive relations}\}$ .

ComponentLookupTable = Array of 2-field records: Component Keywords and Component Pointer.

#### Output:

CandidateTable = Array of 3-field records: Component Id, Keyword Matching Ratio, and Profile Matching Ratio.

Invalid Operations =  $\{\text{Invalid Operations}\}$

- (1) Compute profile value,  $p$ , for each operation in  $Q.\Sigma$ .
- (2) For each profile  $p$ , verify against the bottom nodes in  $G$ . If  $\text{Freq}(p) = 0$ , then store  $p$  in *Invalid Operations*.
- (3) For each ground equation  $i$  in  $Q.E$ , identify its associated profiles using the correspond operation's profile values found in step (1). Store these associated profiles in a variable called  $Gp_i$  (Note:  $Gp_i$  is a multiset). After that store each of  $Gp_i$  into  $Gp$ .
- (4) Let  $N$  be the set of starting nodes contains every node indexed by profile multi-set of size one that is included in the query profile.
- (5) For each  $n$  in  $N$ , call *DepthFirstSearchForward*.
- (6) Report invalid operation(s) in *Invalid Operations*.

### Algorithm 9 *DepthFirstSearchForward*

#### Input:

$G = (P, R)$  where  $P = \{\text{Partitions}\}$  and  $R = \{\text{Inclusive relations}\}$ .

$v$  = An element of  $P$ .

CandidateTable = Array of 3-field records: Component Id, Keyword Matching Ratio, and Profile Matching Ratio.

$Gp = \{Gp_i\}$ , where  $Gp_i$  is a multiset of profile in a ground equation  $i$  in  $Q.E$

ComponentLookupTable = Array of 2-field records: Component Keywords and Component Pointer.

#### Output:

CandidateTable = Array of 3-field records: Component Id, Keyword Matching Ratio, and Profile Matching Ratio.

(1) Mark  $v$  visited. Assign  $P_v$  with Partition  $v$ 's profile values.

(2) For each  $Gp_i$  in  $Gp$ , If  $Gp_i \subseteq P_v$  then

    Calculate the *Profile Match Ratio*.

    For each component pointer at node  $v$  do

        Index to an element in *ComponentLookupTable*.

        Calculate the *Keyword Match Ratio*.

        Store *Profile and Keyword Match Ratios* and

*ComponentID* in *CandidateTable*.

(3) For each vertex  $n$  adjacent and above  $v$  do

    If  $n$  not visited then *DepthFirstSearchForward*.

## D. SIGNATURE MATCHING ALGORITHM

The signature matching algorithms seek to find good partial signature maps  $V$ :

$(S, \Sigma) \rightarrow (S', \Sigma')$ , where  $(S, \Sigma)$  is the signature of the query  $Q$  and  $(S', \Sigma')$  is the signature

of a component  $M$ . Recall that the basic sorts are those common to all modules. The

algorithms below take advantage of the following requirements for a signature map  $V$ ,

with sort map  $V_S: S \rightarrow S'$  and operation map  $V_\Sigma: \Sigma \rightarrow \Sigma'$ :

1.  $V_S$  must be injective.
2.  $V_S$  must preserve the subsort relation, i.e.,  $s_1 \leq s_2$  in  $S$  implies  $V(s_1) \leq V(s_2)$  in  $S'$ .
3.  $V_S$  must preserve basic sorts.
4.  $V_\Sigma$  must be injective.
5.  $V_\Sigma$  must preserve basic operations.
6. The profile of each operation  $f$  in  $\Sigma$  must be the same as the profile of  $V_\Sigma(f)$  in  $\Sigma'$ .
7. If an operation  $f$  in  $\Sigma$  has argument sorts  $s_1, \dots, s_n$ , and if  $V_\Sigma(f)$  in  $\Sigma'$  has argument sorts  $s'_1, \dots, s'_n$ , then there must be a permutation  $\pi$  of  $\{1, \dots, n\}$  such that  $V(s_{\pi(i)}) \equiv s'_i$  for  $i = 1, \dots, n$ , and such that  $V(s) \equiv s'$ .

This generalizes Definition 2 to the case where there are subsorts. Dolgoff [2] made some initial studies of signature matching with subsorts.

Given a signature match  $V$ , the measure of how close the signature of the query  $Q$  is to a component signature is given by the following:

$$\text{SignatureMatchingRatio}(V, Q) = |V.\Sigma|/|Q.\Sigma|,$$

where  $Q.\Sigma$  is the signature of the query and  $V.\Sigma$  is the subsignature of  $Q.\Sigma$  that is actually matched by  $V$ .

The following three algorithms provide the method for signature matching. The algorithm *SignatureMatch* computes  $V_\Sigma$ , *CalculateSortAssignment* computes  $V_S$ , and *SortAssignable* determines whether a sort assignment can be made.

**Algorithm 10** *SignatureMatch*

**Input:**

Query signature,  $(S, \Sigma)$ .

Component signature,  $(S', \Sigma')$ .

### Output:

Signature maps,  $V = \{ \text{Signature Maps} \}$ .  
where Signature map = ( {Sort Maps}, {Op Maps})  
Sort Map =  $(s \rightarrow s')$ ,  $s$  in  $S$  and  $s'$  in  $S'$   
and Op Map =  $(op \rightarrow op')$ ,  $op$  in  $\Sigma$  and  $op'$  in  $\Sigma'$ .

### Variables:

Stack is a FIFO stack for storing/retrieving  $\theta$ .  
 $i, j$  are indexes to query and component operations.  
Temp Sort Map is a temporary Sort Map

- (1) Set  $V = \{ \}$ .  
Initialize state variable  $\theta = (\text{Sort Maps}, \text{Op Maps}, \text{Operation Mark List} = \{ \}, \text{and Operation Occupied List} = \{ \text{Falses} \})$ . Set  $i = 1, m = 1$ .
- (2) While True do:  
     $j = \text{find\_an\_available\_component\_index}(i, \text{Operation Occupied List}, \text{Operation Mark List})$ .  
    If  $j = \text{Invalid}$  and  $i \neq \text{Invalid}$  then  
        If  $i = | \Sigma |$  then -- Both  $i$  and  $j$  are finished  
            If Stack is Empty then  
                Exit;  
            Else  
                If (Sort Maps, Op Maps) is not a submap in  $V$  and preserve  
                subsort relation then  
                     $V = V \cup (\text{Sort Maps}, \text{Op Maps})$ .  
                     $\theta = \text{Pop}(\text{Stack})$ .  
                End If  
            Else  
                Clear\_all\_previous\_visit\_operations( $i, \text{Operation Occupied List}, \text{Operation Mark List}$ ).  
                 $i = i + 1$ ;  
            End If.  
        Else --  $j$  is not finished  
            Operation Occupied List( $j$ ) = True; Operation Mark List( $j$ ) =  $i$ .  
            If Profile( $i$ ) = Profile( $j$ ) then -- If their profile are the same  
                Clear\_previous\_visit\_operation( $i, j, \text{Operation Occupied List}, \text{Operation Mark List}$ );  
                Calculate\_Sort\_Assignments(Argument\_Sorts( $i$ ), Argument\_Sort( $j$ ),  
                Range\_Sort( $i$ ), Range\_Sort( $j$ ), Sort Assign Table, Map\_Num).  
                If Map\_Num > 0 Then -- There is possible sort maps  
                    Push( $\theta, \text{Stack}$ );

```

Op Maps = Op Maps  $\cup$  (Symbol(i)  $\rightarrow$  Symbol(j)).
For n = 1 to Map_Num do -- Save all possible maps on Stack
    Temp Sort Maps = Sort Maps.
    Sort Maps = Sort Maps  $\cup$  (Sort Assign Table(n)).
    Update  $\theta$  and Push( $\theta$ , Stack. -- Save on Stack
    Sort Maps = Temp Sort Maps.
 $\theta$  = Pop(Stack); -- Now get one
If  $i < |\Sigma|$  then
     $i = i + 1$ .
Else -- Keep i constant
    If (Sort Maps, Op Maps) is not a submap in V and preserve
    subsort relation then
         $V = V \cup$  (Sort Maps, Op Maps).
         $\theta$  = Pop(Stack).
    End If
End If
End If
End If
End If

```

In discussing the algorithms below, we will use the following terminology: A non-basic sort of the component is **confined** if it is the image of some sort of the query under  $V$ , or is related to a confined sort under  $\equiv$ ; a non-basic sort that is not confined is called **unconfined**. Two sorts  $s, s'$  that are not related under  $V$  are called **unrelated**, written  $s \text{ not } \equiv s'$ . These algorithms try to map unassigned sorts to appropriate values, and to assign appropriate values to the parameters of generic components.

**Algorithm 11** Calculate\_Sort\_Assignments

**Inputs:**

$S_d$  is the argument sort set of the query operator.  
 $S'_d$  is the argument sort set of a component operator.  
 $s_r$  is the value sort of a query operator.  
 $s_{r'}$  is the value sort of a component operator.  
Sort Maps = {Sort Maps}, current sort maps.  
Sort Map = ( $s \rightarrow s'$ ),  $s$  in S and  $s'$  in S'

**Output:**

Sort Maps' = {Sort Maps}.

**Variables:**

Temp Sort Maps is temporary Sort Maps.

SVL is the sort visiting list, for storing pairs of indexes of element in  $S_d$  and  $S'_d$ .

$i, j$  are the indexes to argument sort of  $S_d, S'_d$ .

$p_j$  is the previous  $j$  index that is being occupied by  $i$ .

$Lds$  is a list of flags indicating whether argument sorts in  $S'_d$  are occupied or not.

$\beta$  is state variable consists of  $TempSortMaps, SVL, j, Lds$ .

- (1) Initialize  $\beta$  with  $TempSortMaps \leftarrow SortMaps; SVL, Lds \leftarrow Null; i \leftarrow 1$ .  
Initialize  $Lds \leftarrow Falses, SAL \leftarrow Null$ .
- (2) If Sort assignable(Sort( $s_r$ ), Sort( $s'_r$ )) then  
     $TempSortMaps \leftarrow TempSortMaps \cup (s_r, s'_r)$ .  
    Otherwise, return
- (3) Find  $j$  such that  $Lds_j \neq True$  and  $SVL_j \neq i$ . Find a  $p_j$  such that  $SVL_{p_j} = i$ .
- (4) If  $j = Invalid$ , then check the Stack.  
    If it is  $Null$ , then return  
    Otherwise,  $\beta \leftarrow pop(Stack)$ . Return to step (3).
- (5) Otherwise, if  $p_j \neq Invalid$ , then  $Lds_{p_j} \leftarrow False$ .  
     $Lds_j \leftarrow True, SVL_j \leftarrow i$
- (6) If Sort\_assignable(sort( $i$ ), sort( $j$ )), then  $Stack \leftarrow push(\beta, Stack)$ .  
     $TempSortMaps \leftarrow TempSortMaps \cup (sort(i), sort(j))$ .  $i = i + 1$ .  
    If  $i > |S|$  then  
         $SortMaps' \leftarrow SortMaps' \cup TempSortMaps, \beta \leftarrow pop(Stack)$ .
- (7) Return to step 3.



**Algorithm 12** *SortAssignable***Input:** $q_s$  is a query sort. $c_s$  is a component sort.**Output:**

Aflag is a Boolean, true if and only if an assignment can be made.

- (1) Determine the sort relation between  $q_s$  and  $c_s$  by consulting a row of Table 2.
- (2) Determine the sort type of  $q_s$  and  $c_s$  by consulting a column of Table 2.
- (3) Look up the result in Table 2 and assign that value to Aflag.
- (4) If Aflag is *True* then  
     Aflag is *True*  
   Else  
     Aflag is *False*
- (5) Return Aflag

$q_s \rightarrow c_s$	$q_s \text{ not } \equiv c_s$	$q_s \equiv c_s$
<i>Basic</i> $\rightarrow$ <i>Confined</i>	F	T
<i>Basic</i> $\rightarrow$ <i>Unconfined</i>	T	N/A
<i>Basic</i> $\rightarrow$ <i>Basic</i>	F	T
<i>Confined</i> $\rightarrow$ <i>Basic</i>	F	T
<i>Confined</i> $\rightarrow$ <i>Unconfined</i>	F	N/A
<i>Confined</i> $\rightarrow$ <i>Confined</i>	F	T
<i>Unconfined</i> $\rightarrow$ <i>Basic</i>	T	N/A
<i>Unconfined</i> $\rightarrow$ <i>Confined</i>	F	N/A
<i>Unconfined</i> $\rightarrow$ <i>Unconfined</i>	T	N/A

**Table 2: Sort Assignments Table**

## V. SEMANTIC FILTERING

The choice set of signature matches for a query can be further narrowed by semantic filtering. Under certain very reasonable assumptions, this can be done efficiently by checking satisfaction of certain semantic conditions that are necessary for any correct answer to the query.

We discuss only unparameterized specifications here. In addition, we assume throughout that the specifications associated with components have equations that are Church-Rosser and terminating. This means we can apply the equations from left to right to simplify a term to a unique simplest possible form, called its canonical form, which can be regarded as the result of evaluating the term. For example, the canonical form of the term.

$a \text{ in } (b * (a * \text{nil}))$

using the equations in Example 1 is true.

Our semantic validation procedure takes ground equations  $t=t'$  from the query specification  $Q$  and tests them for satisfaction in the candidate specifications. Ground equations, that is, equations whose terms have no variables, are particularly useful here, because any ground equation provable from an equational theory  $Q$  is satisfied by the standard model of such a theory, i.e., the initial algebra  $T_Q$  of  $Q$ , so that those equations are also satisfied under the initial (standard) interpretation of  $Q$ .

This is important because either the query  $Q$  or the component specifications  $T_M$  may have an initial interpretation, so that proving the semantic correctness of a signature

match  $V: Q \rightarrow T_M$  could require complex theorem proving to check inductive consequences. A special property of ground equations is that their translations  $V(t) = V(t')$  must be provable from  $T_M$  in order for  $V$  to be correct, regardless of whether  $Q$  and  $T_M$  are interpreted initially or loosely. Therefore, we can use them under either interpretation to further restrict the search for correct answers to the query  $Q$ . The great advantage of ground equation is that we can automatically settle the issue of whether  $V(t) = V(t')$  is provable from  $T_M$  by comparing the irreducible forms of  $V(t)$  and  $V(t')$  after rewriting them with the equations in  $T_M$ , since  $T_M$  is assumed to be Church-Rosser and terminating. This results in an efficient decision procedure for behavior queries expressed in this form.

The next subsection explains how to rank members of the choice set based on semantic filtering.

### **A. ORDERING SEMANTIC MATCHES**

Since many signature matches for a query might be found in a large library, it is important to narrow the search by using whatever semantic information is available at each filtering stage, either from the specification  $T_M$ , the compiled component  $M$ , or both. For this, a sound way of ordering the matches according to their relative degree of semantic correctness is needed. We define below two measures that can be used for this purpose. These measures assign a value to each pair  $(V, I_V)$  consisting of a signature match  $V$  for the query  $Q$ , and whatever information  $I_V$  is available at that stage about

equations that have passed or failed the semantic checks. Such measures can be used independently or in combination to define choice sets.

Given a match  $V$ , the information  $I_V$  available for it may be either syntactic or semantic. Syntactic information will include the functions in the query's signature for which the match is defined and their translation under such a match. Semantic information will include the results of checking correctness of ground equations after translating them through  $V$ . For each such ground equation and match  $V$  three things can happen:

- The translated equation is well defined and, after reducing each side to normal form using the equations in the specification of the module matched by  $V$ , yields an *identity*; therefore this equation has *succeeded* for this match;
- The translated equation is well defined and, after reducing each side to normal form using the equations in the specification of the module matched by  $V$ , yields an equation whose two sides are different; therefore this equation has *failed* for this match;
- The equation could not be translated, because the match  $V$  was undefined for some of the functions appearing in the terms of the equation; this is also a kind of *failure*.

Note that we can associate each equation with a function symbol, namely the top function symbol of its left side. Therefore, we can assume that the semantic information in  $I_V$  is organized by function symbol so that for each such symbol  $f$  in the query's signature we have a set of ground equations for it, and information about their success or failure for the match  $V$ .

The first measure  $\mu$  assigns to each pair  $(V, I_V)$  a real-valued function  $\mu_{(V, I_V)} :$

$\Omega \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ , where  $\Omega$  is the signature of the query  $Q$ , defined as follows:

- If  $V(f)$  is undefined, then  $\mu_{(V, I_V)}(f) = 0$ .
- $V(f)$  is defined but has no ground equations associated with it, then  $\mu_{(V, I_V)}(f) = 1$ .
- Otherwise,  $\mu_{(V, I_V)} = \frac{\text{Success}(f)}{\text{Equation}(f)}$ , where  $\text{success}(f)$  is the number of successful checks for ground equations  $t = t'$  with  $t$  having  $f$  as its top function symbol reported in  $I_V$ ,  $\text{Equations}(f)$  is the total number of such equations.

Consider now two different matches  $V$  and  $V'$  for the same query  $Q$ , and suppose that the same ground equations from  $Q$  have been tried for  $V$  and for  $V'$ . Then we can compare the degree of success of these matches on an operation by operation basis. If for each operation symbol  $f$  we have  $\mu_{(V, I_V)}(f) \geq \mu_{(V', I_{V'})}(f)$ , then  $V$  is an altogether better match than  $V'$ . The ideal situation is of course when we find a match that is better than all other matches in exactly this sense. However, such an absolutely better match may not exist in the library and we may only get matches that are *maximal* in their degree of success, that is, no other match is better than them for all functions. This can happen when a query is large enough that two or more parts of the required functionality are available, but their combination is not. In such a case we will find several maximal signature matches that are each best for some fragment of the functionality, but are incomparable among themselves under the  $\mu$  ordering. An appropriate environment could use this information to help the user synthesize an optimal combined component

out of actual components whose corresponding signature matches have maximal  $\mu$ -measures.

The second measure *SemanticMatchRatio* is cruder. It is obtained from the first by assigning to each pair  $(V, I_V)$  a real number defined by the equation:

$$SemanticMatchRatio(V, I_V) = \sum_{f \in \Omega} \mu_{(V, I_V)}(f) ,$$

where  $\Omega$  is the signature of the query  $Q$ .

Once we obtain a *SemanticMatchRatio* of a component, we can compute the overall *ComponentRank*. Since *Semantic Matching Ratio* is the most significant information and derivable from *Profile Matching* and *Signature Matching*, it is important that we order the component base on this. *Keyword Match Ratio* is the second important piece of information due to how well a user can specify the keywords. The *ComponentRank* is then a 2-tuple of matching ratios with lexicographic ordering and is defined as follows:

- A component which has a higher *SemanticMatchRatio* is ordered first. *ComponentRank* would be included its *SemanticMatchRatio* and *KeywordMatchRatio*.
- Any components which have the same *SemanticMatchRatios*, then a component with a higher *KeywordMatchRatio* will be used to order the components. Again *ComponentRank* would be included its *semanticMatchRatio* and *KeywordMatchRatio*.



## **VI. IMPLEMENTATION**

### **A. CHOICE OF LANGUAGES AND SUPPORT SYSTEMS**

This chapter describes the implementation of the Architectural Model for Software Component Search. The prototype of this model is written in Ada programming language. The whole program is about 3280 lines of code. With the intention to improve and port this prototype to the CAPS environment for usage, the author chooses Ada as the primary implementation language. In the future, this work will be also integrated with [36]. This work would include an Ontos data base for storage and retrieval of software components. These data base functions will be written in C++ with Ada bindings to enable them to be used from an Ada main program. All components specifications in the software base are written in the OBJ3 language. All of these processes are executed by a main module called Software Component Search (or SCS). The implementation of each of these processes is described in the coming sections. The component OBJ3 specifications are provided in Appendix B. The Ada source codes are provided in Appendix C. The Unix utilities files to executive OBJ3 environment and support the compile/build of the SCS are provided in Appendix D. Figure 6 next page provides a data flow diagram of the SCS model.



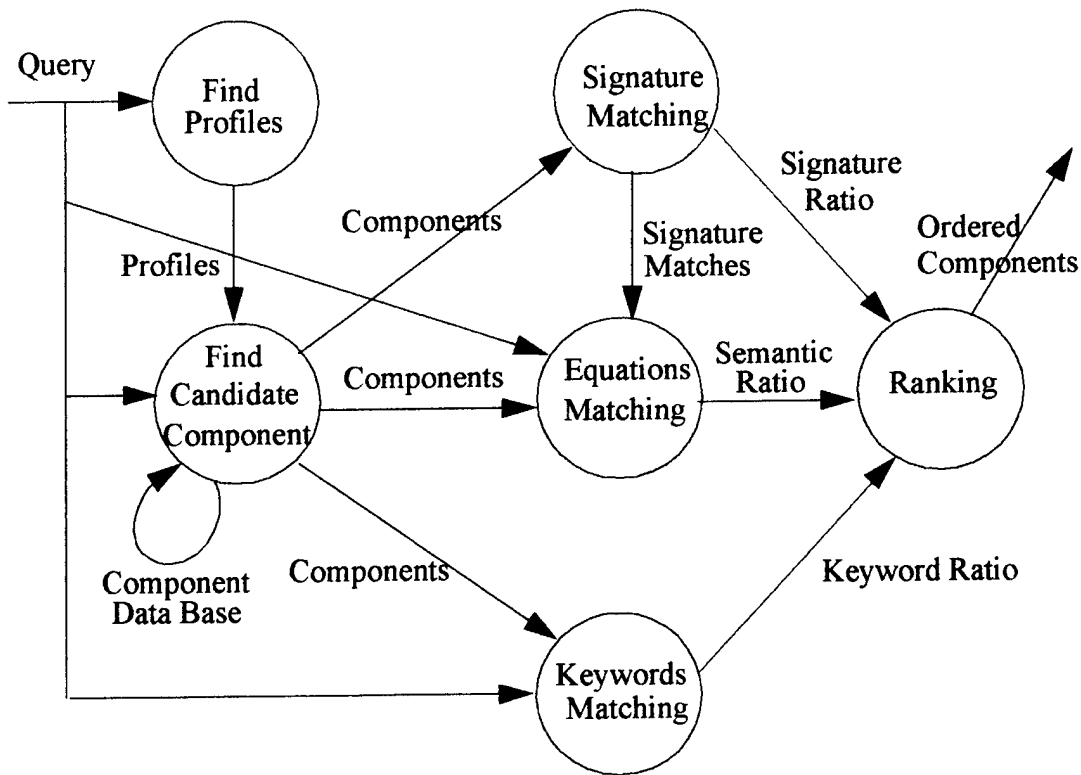


Figure 6. An Architectural Model for Software Component Search

## B. QUERY SUBMISSION AND PROFILE GENERATION

Figure 7 (next page) shows the high level structure of Query Submission and Profile Generation processes. These two processes are implemented by an Ada module called GetQuery. This module is executed first by the SCS. It reads in a user's query specification which consists of a partial specification, keywords, and selection criterion. This partial specification consists of the signature and ground equations. The keywords specify a search path where a user thinks the desired components resided. Finally, a selection criterion is the preference conditions imposed by a user to allow a user to control the search process.

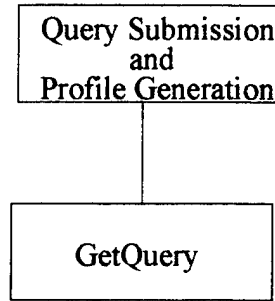


Figure 7. Structure of the Query Submission and Profile Generation

There are two variables. The first one is the product of Keyword, Profile, and Signature Match Ratios (or KPS) which is defined as follows:

$$KPS = KeywordMatchRatio \times ProfileMatchRatio \times SignatureMatchRatio$$

The purpose of using this KPS value is to allow a user to zoom in a particular range of components which has a particular range of a retrieval syntactic rank's values. This is useful when the number of candidate components is very large. The second one is the block of signature maps that a user is interested in to retrieve. For the current implementation, each block consists of 85 maps. Since the number of maps generated by the SignatureMatch per query can be large, the program needs to establish the map collection points (start and stop points) so that no memory constraint exception would be raised. In this dissertation we refer this as a Mapping Block Number (MBN).

Together, these inputs represent the *what* (specification), *where* (keywords), and *how* (selection criteria) questions for a query.

### C. RETRIEVAL OF CANDIDATE SOFTWARE COMPONENTS

Figure 8 shows the high level structure of Retrieval Of Candidate Software Components process. This process is implemented through FindCandidateComponents, InitializeSwb, UpdateCandidateTable, LookupBlockIndex, DetermineProfileIntersection, DepthFirstSearchForward, and InitComponentData.

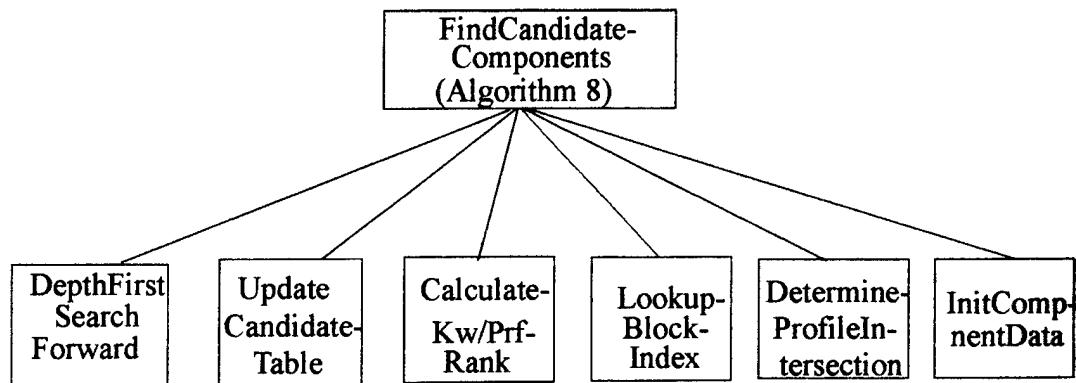


Figure 8. Structure of the Retrieval of Candidate Software Components

FindCandidateComponents is the main component of the retrieval of candidate software components. It executes the rest of the modules below it. DepthFirstSearchForward performs a depth-first search on the Hasse diagram to find any whose profiles cover the set of profiles of operation in a ground equation in the query. The module DetermineProfileIntersection determines this condition. If any block satisfies this condition, UpdateCandidateTable is called to include the components of the identified block in a buffer containing the output, called CandidateTable. CalculateKw/Prf-Rank computes KeywordRank and ProfileRank for each CandidateComponent. Finally, InitComponent-

Data sets up a CandidateComponent specification for signature-matching against the user query's specification.

#### D. SIGNATURE MATCHING

Figure 9 shows the high level structure of Signature Matching process. It is implemented by SignatureMatch, FindCompOpIdx, VerifyUpdateRank, ResetPreviousVisit, SortAssignment, Push/Pop Stack operations, UpdateOal modules.

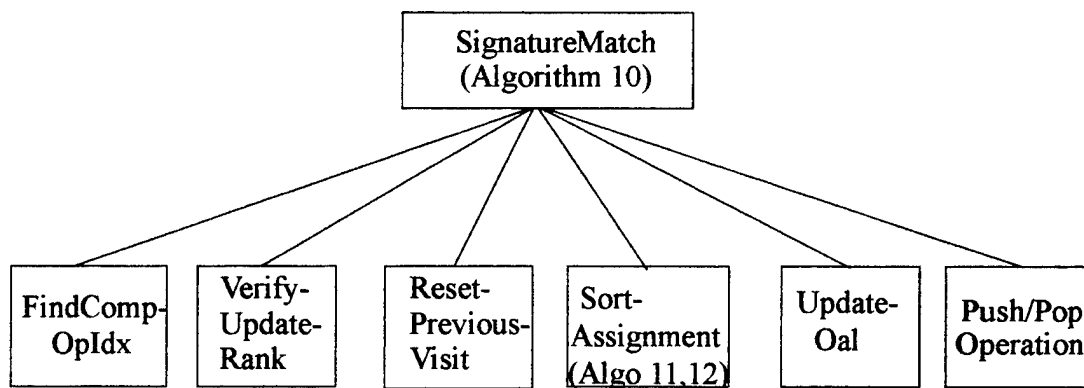


Figure 9. Structure of the Signature Matching

SignatureMatch is the main executive. It controls all the modules below it. FindCompOpIdx finds an index which points to an available component operation so that its profile can be compared against a query profile. Before storing a signature map into a buffer, VerifyUpdateRank verifies the following conditions prior to storing a map into the SignatureMapTable. They are as follows:

- A Signature map must not be duplicated.
- A Signature map must not be a sub-map of any another signature map in the SignatureMapTable when it is inserted into this table.

- Lastly, the product of Keyword, Profile, and Signature Match Ratios (KPS) of a CandidateComponent must exceed a user specified threshold. This allows a user to control the amount of retrieved components.

ResetPreviousVisit resets the VisitingFlags of a query index operation point to a component index to a free state so that other query operations can be assigned to. SortAssignment determines whether a query sort can be assigned to a component sort. If a sort assignment can be made the SortAssignmentTable will be updated to reflect this. UpdateOal updates the OperationAssignmentTable if the profile and sort of a query operation are compatible with a component operation. Finally, the Push/Pop operations are used as stack operations for storing and retrieving of state variables such as OperationAssignmentTable, SortTableAssignment, VisitingFlags, and component and query indexes during the course of execution of the SignatureMatch.

#### E. GROUND EQUATION CHECKING

Figure 10 shows the high level structure of Ground Equation Checking. It is implemented by TranslateGroundEquation, ExecuteTestCase, SemanticRank.

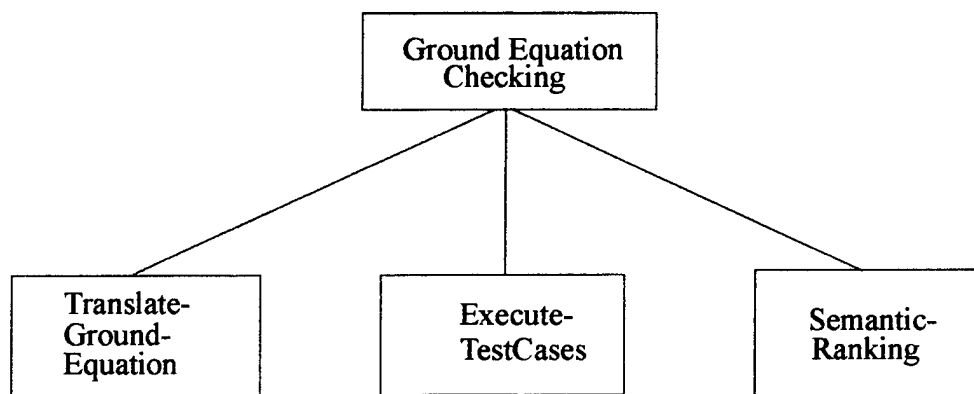


Figure 10 Structure of the Ground Equation Checking

TranslateGroundEquation translates query ground equations into component ground equations using all the possible signature maps found by the SignatureMatch module (discussed previously). This module sets the translation flag to indicate whether a ground equation was successfully translated. ExecuteTestCase issues an instantiation statement (OBJ3 Make Statement) if the component is a generic one. It then appends the translated ground equations at the end of the component along with the comments that explain which of the possible signature maps is used along with the original query ground equation. Finally, it invokes OBJ3 to perform term rewriting on these translated ground equations. This invocation is performed through a Unix Script file called *Runobj*. The result of this execution is then redirected to an output file called *Testrun.dat*. Semanti-cRank reads the result from *Testrun.dat* and computes the SemanticRank for a component using the equations stated in the Ordering Semantic Matches section. Chapter VIII will provide detailed examples describing these steps.

## **F. RANKING FORMULATION**

Figure 11 shows the high level structure of Ranking Formulation process. This is a simple process. Namely, the ComponentRank is calculated for all the possible maps of the component by evaluate the SemanticMatchRatio and KeywordMatchRatio tuple. The current implementation will keep the highest value along with its map id. The module CalculateTotalRank performs this function.

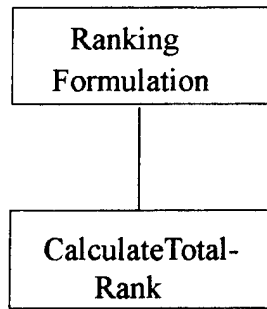


Figure 11. Structure of the Ranking Formulation

## G. USER INSPECTION AND SELECTION

Figure 12 shows the high level structure of the User Inspection and Selection process. It is implemented by `DisplayInvalidOperations` and `SortDisplayResult`. `DisplayInvalidOperation` displays the invalid operations which do not have the corresponding profile in the current software library. It displays the actual invalid operation names so that a user can be easily isolate the corresponding ground equation in order that a new query formulation can be made. The `SortDisplayResult` sorts the `CandidateComponents` in an order high to low and displays them. It displays the map id, Keyword Match Ratio and Semantic Match Ratio for a user evaluation. A log file under module name (with a file extension “tc”) is also available for a user to review. It has all the possible maps along with the translated equations.

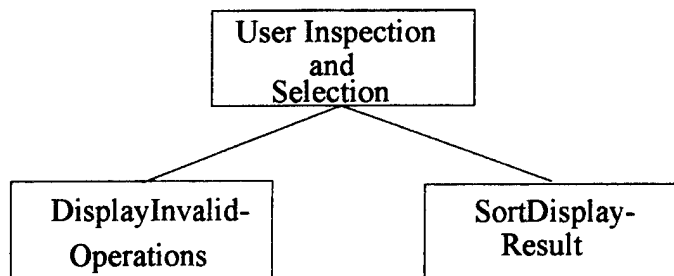


Figure 12. Structure of the User Inspection and Selection

## VII. EXAMPLES

### A. SOFTWARE COMPONENT RETRIEVAL EXAMPLES

This chapter provides three examples of the Software Component Search method. The reason for including these examples is to illustrate how that the system works and to reinforce the concepts described earlier. Each of the examples presents a query specification, signature maps, results of the runs submitted against the OBJ3 environment, and the final results of the retrieval process. For the purpose of illustration, let us assume that the software base consists of components for generic stack, generic queue, generic bag and list of natural numbers (a non-generic component). The specifications for these components are shown in Appendix B. We also suppose that keywords have been assigned to each component as follows:

```
Keyword(G-Stack2) = {Booch, Data-Structure, Stack},
Keyword(G-Queue) = {Booch, Data-Structure, Queue},
Keyword(G-Bag) = {Booch, Data-Structure, Bag},
Keyword(N-List) = {Booch, Data-Structure, List}
```

#### **Example 5.** Query for a stack component:

Suppose that a user submits a query containing the following information:

- The keywords are: Booch, Data-Structure, Stack.
- The partial specification is:

```
Package Stack-Of-Nat is Type Stack;
-- Query operations
function Empty(Out: Stack) .
function Top(In: Stack; Out: Nat) .
function Push(In: Nat, Stack; Out: Stack) .
function Pop(In: Stack; Out: Stack) .
-- Query ground equations
Top Push(1,Empty) = Top Pop(Push(6,Push(1,Empty))) .
Pop Push(7,Push(1,Empty)) = Push(1,Emty) .
End of Package Stack-Of-Nat;
```



- The selection criterion is to choose a component that has a KPS from 0.50 to 1.0. The MBN is selected to be 0 (first block).

The program scans the query to compute the following profile table:

Operation	Profile
Empty	110
Top	220
Push	3211
Pop	2201

**Table 3: Profile of Operations in Stack-Of-Nat**

We now compute  $Gp$ .  $Gp$  is the set that contains set  $S_i$ , where  $i$  is a ground equation in  $Q$ . Let  $S_i$  contains profiles of all the operations in a ground equation  $i$  in  $Q$ . We have

$Gp = \{S_1, S_2\}$ , where  $S_1$  and  $S_2$  are as follows:

$$S_1 = \{220, 3211, 110, 2201\}, S_2 = \{2201, 3211, 110\}$$

Next, the program finds the KeywordIds for the query keywords. The program now executes the FindCandidateComponent and DepthFirstSearch algorithms to search for any nodes whose profile set covers either  $S_1$  or  $S_2$ . For such nodes, the program uses the ComponentLookupTable to find the corresponding components's KeywordIds and ComponentId. Using this information, the program calculates the ProfileMatchRatio and KeywordMatchRatio, and forwards the components in the node to the signature matching procedure. When the query signature is matched against the signature of G-Stack2, G-Queue, G-Bag, N-list, the following signature maps are obtained:

### Query vs. Stack2:

- $V_1 : Q.S \rightarrow G\text{-}Stack2.S' = \{ (Stack \rightarrow Stack), (Nat \rightarrow Elt) \}$
- $V_1 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow G\text{-}Stack2.\Sigma' = \{ (Top \rightarrow top), (Push \rightarrow push), (Pop \rightarrow pop), (Empty \rightarrow create) \}$
- $V_2 : Q.S \rightarrow G\text{-}Stack2.S' = \{ (Stack \rightarrow Stack), (Nat \rightarrow Elt) \}$
- $V_2 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow G\text{-}Stack2.\Sigma' = \{ (Top \rightarrow stacksize), (Push \rightarrow push), (Pop \rightarrow pop), (Empty \rightarrow create) \}$
- $V_3 : Q.S \rightarrow G\text{-}Stack2.S' = \{ (Stack \rightarrow Stack), (Nat \rightarrow Elt) \}$
- $V_3 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow G\text{-}Stack2.\Sigma' = \{ (Top \rightarrow top), (Push \rightarrow push), (Pop \rightarrow clear), (Empty \rightarrow create) \}$
- $V_4 : Q.S \rightarrow G\text{-}Stack2.S' = \{ (Stack \rightarrow Stack), (Nat \rightarrow Elt) \}$
- $V_4 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow G\text{-}Stack2.\Sigma' = \{ (Top \rightarrow stacksize), (Push \rightarrow push), (Pop \rightarrow clear), (Empty \rightarrow create) \}$
- $V_5 : Q.S \rightarrow G\text{-}Stack2.S' = \{ (Stack \rightarrow Stack), (Nat \rightarrow Elt) \}$
- $V_5 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow G\text{-}Stack2.\Sigma' = \{ (Top \rightarrow top), (Push \rightarrow push), (Pop \rightarrow pop), (Empty \rightarrow emptyerror) \}$
- $V_6 : Q.S \rightarrow G\text{-}Stack2.S' = \{ (Stack \rightarrow Stack), (Nat \rightarrow Elt) \}$
- $V_6 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow G\text{-}Stack2.\Sigma' = \{ (Top \rightarrow stacksize), (Push \rightarrow push), (Pop \rightarrow pop), (Empty \rightarrow emptyerror) \}$
- $V_7 : Q.S \rightarrow G\text{-}Stack2.S' = \{ (Stack \rightarrow Stack), (Nat \rightarrow Elt) \}$
- $V_7 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow G\text{-}Stack2.\Sigma' = \{ (Top \rightarrow top), (Push \rightarrow push), (Pop \rightarrow clear), (Empty \rightarrow emptyerror) \}$
- $V_8 : Q.S \rightarrow G\text{-}Stack2.S' = \{ (Stack \rightarrow Stack), (Nat \rightarrow Elt) \}$
- $V_8 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow G\text{-}Stack2.\Sigma' = \{ (Top \rightarrow stacksize), (Push \rightarrow push), (Pop \rightarrow clear), (Empty \rightarrow emptyerror) \}$

### Query vs. Queue:

- $V_1 : Q.S \rightarrow G\text{-}Queue.S' = \{ (Stack \rightarrow Queue), (Nat \rightarrow Elt) \}$
- $V_1 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow G\text{-}Queue.\Sigma' = \{ (Top \rightarrow frontof), (Push \rightarrow add.q), (Pop \rightarrow pop.q), (Empty \rightarrow empty) \}$
- $V_2 : Q.S \rightarrow G\text{-}Queue.S' = \{ (Stack \rightarrow Queue), (Nat \rightarrow Elt) \}$
- $V_2 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow G\text{-}Queue.\Sigma' = \{ (Top \rightarrow lengthof), (Push \rightarrow add.q), (Pop \rightarrow pop.q), (Empty \rightarrow empty) \}$
- $V_3 : Q.S \rightarrow G\text{-}Queue.S' = \{ (Stack \rightarrow Queue), (Nat \rightarrow Elt) \}$
- $V_3 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow G\text{-}Queue.\Sigma' = \{ (Top \rightarrow frontof), (Push \rightarrow add.q), (Pop \rightarrow clear.q), (Empty \rightarrow empty) \}$
- $V_4 : Q.S \rightarrow G\text{-}Queue.S' = \{ (Stack \rightarrow Queue), (Nat \rightarrow Elt) \}$

$$\begin{aligned}
V_4 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow G\text{-Queue}.\Sigma' &= \{ (Top \rightarrow lengthof), (Push \rightarrow add.q), \\
&\quad (Pop \rightarrow clear.q), (Empty \rightarrow empty) \} \\
V_5 : Q.S \rightarrow G\text{-Queue}.S' &= \{ (Stack \rightarrow Queue), (Nat \rightarrow Elt) \} \\
V_5 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow G\text{-Queue}.\Sigma' &= \{ (Top \rightarrow frontof), (Push \rightarrow add.q), \\
&\quad (Pop \rightarrow pop.q), (Empty \rightarrow underflow) \} \\
V_6 : Q.S \rightarrow G\text{-Queue}.S' &= \{ (Stack \rightarrow Queue), (Nat \rightarrow Elt) \} \\
V_6 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow G\text{-Queue}.\Sigma' &= \{ (Top \rightarrow lengthof), (Push \rightarrow add.q), \\
&\quad (Pop \rightarrow pop.q), (Empty \rightarrow underflow) \} \\
V_7 : Q.S \rightarrow G\text{-Queue}.S' &= \{ (Stack \rightarrow Queue), (Nat \rightarrow Elt) \} \\
V_7 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow G\text{-Queue}.\Sigma' &= \{ (Top \rightarrow frontof), (Push \rightarrow add.q), \\
&\quad (Pop \rightarrow clear.q), (Empty \rightarrow underflow) \} \\
V_8 : Q.S \rightarrow G\text{-Queue}.S' &= \{ (Stack \rightarrow Queue), (Nat \rightarrow Elt) \} \\
V_8 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow G\text{-Queue}.\Sigma' &= \{ (Top \rightarrow lengthof), (Push \rightarrow add.q), \\
&\quad (Pop \rightarrow clear.q), (Empty \rightarrow underflow) \}
\end{aligned}$$

**Query vs. N-list:**

$$\begin{aligned}
V_1 : Q.S \rightarrow N\text{-List}.S' &= \{ (Stack \rightarrow List), (Nat \rightarrow Nat) \} \\
V_1 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow N\text{-List}.\Sigma' &= \{ (Top \rightarrow headof), (Push \rightarrow cons), \\
&\quad (Pop \rightarrow tailof), (Empty \rightarrow nil) \} \\
V_2 : Q.S \rightarrow N\text{-List}.S' &= \{ (Stack \rightarrow List), (Nat \rightarrow Nat) \} \\
V_2 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow N\text{-List}.\Sigma' &= \{ (Top \rightarrow lengthof), (Push \rightarrow cons), \\
&\quad (Pop \rightarrow tailof), (Empty \rightarrow nil) \} \\
V_3 : Q.S \rightarrow N\text{-List}.S' &= \{ (Stack \rightarrow List), (Nat \rightarrow Nat) \} \\
V_3 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow N\text{-List}.\Sigma' &= \{ (Top \rightarrow headof), (Push \rightarrow cons), \\
&\quad (Pop \rightarrow clear), (Empty \rightarrow nil) \} \\
V_4 : Q.S \rightarrow N\text{-List}.S' &= \{ (Stack \rightarrow List), (Nat \rightarrow Nat) \} \\
V_4 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow N\text{-List}.\Sigma' &= \{ (Top \rightarrow length), (Push \rightarrow cons), \\
&\quad (Pop \rightarrow clear), (Empty \rightarrow nil) \} \\
V_5 : Q.S \rightarrow N\text{-List}.S' &= \{ (Stack \rightarrow List), (Nat \rightarrow Nat) \} \\
V_5 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow N\text{-List}.\Sigma' &= \{ (Top \rightarrow headof), (Push \rightarrow cons), \\
&\quad (Pop \rightarrow clearhead), (Empty \rightarrow nil) \} \\
V_6 : Q.S \rightarrow N\text{-List}.S' &= \{ (Stack \rightarrow List), (Nat \rightarrow Nat) \} \\
V_6 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow N\text{-List}.\Sigma' &= \{ (Top \rightarrow lengthof), (Push \rightarrow cons), \\
&\quad (Pop \rightarrow clearhead), (Empty \rightarrow nil) \} \\
V_7 : Q.S \rightarrow N\text{-List}.S' &= \{ (Stack \rightarrow List), (Nat \rightarrow Nat) \} \\
V_7 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow N\text{-List}.\Sigma' &= \{ (Top \rightarrow headof), (Push \rightarrow sethead), \\
&\quad (Pop \rightarrow tailof), (Empty \rightarrow nil) \} \\
V_8 : Q.S \rightarrow N\text{-List}.S' &= \{ (Stack \rightarrow List), (Nat \rightarrow Nat) \}
\end{aligned}$$

$$V_8 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow N\text{-}List.\Sigma' = \{ (Top \rightarrow lengthof), (Push \rightarrow sethead), \\ (Pop \rightarrow tailof), (Empty \rightarrow nil) \}$$

**Query vs. Bag:**

$$V_1 : Q.S \rightarrow G\text{-}Bag.S' = \{ (Stack \rightarrow Bag), (Nat \rightarrow Elt) \}$$

$$V_1 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow G\text{-}Bag.\Sigma' = \{ (Top \rightarrow lengthof), (Push \rightarrow add), \\ (Pop \rightarrow clear), (Empty \rightarrow empty) \}$$

$$V_2 : Q.S \rightarrow G\text{-}Bag.S' = \{ (Stack \rightarrow Bag), (Nat \rightarrow Elt) \}$$

$$V_2 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow G\text{-}Bag.\Sigma' = \{ (Top \rightarrow uniqueExtentOf), (Push \rightarrow add), \\ (Pop \rightarrow clear), (Empty \rightarrow empty) \}$$

$$V_3 : Q.S \rightarrow G\text{-}Bag.S' = \{ (Stack \rightarrow Bag), (Nat \rightarrow Elt) \}$$

$$V_3 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow G\text{-}Bag.\Sigma' = \{ (Top \rightarrow lengthof), (Push \rightarrow remove), \\ (Pop \rightarrow clear), (Empty \rightarrow empty) \}$$

$$V_4 : Q.S \rightarrow G\text{-}Bag.S' = \{ (Stack \rightarrow Bag), (Nat \rightarrow Elt) \}$$

$$V_4 : Q.\Sigma \rightarrow G\text{-}Bag.\Sigma' = \{ (Top \rightarrow uniqueExtentOf), (Push \rightarrow remove), \\ (Pop \rightarrow clear), (Empty \rightarrow empty) \}$$

Once the computation of signature maps is complete, the following steps are performed:

- Translate the query ground equations by applying  $V$ :

**Query vs. Stack2:**

$$V_1 : (Q.Eq1 \rightarrow G\text{-}Stack2.Eq1) :$$

$$((Top(Push(1, Empty)) = Top(Pop(Push(6, Push(1, Empty))))) \rightarrow \\ ((top(push(1, create)) = top(pop(push(6, push(1, create)))))$$

$$V_1 : (Q.Eq2 \rightarrow G\text{-}Stack2.Eq2) :$$

$$(Pop(Push(7, Push(1, Empty))) = Push(1, Empty)) \rightarrow \\ (pop(push(7, push(1, create))) = push(1, create))$$

**Query vs. Queue:**

$$V_1 : (Q.Eq1 \rightarrow G\text{-}Queue.Eq1) :$$

$$((Top(Push(1, Empty)) = Top(Pop(Push(6, Push(1, Empty))))) \rightarrow \\ ((frontof(add.Q(1, empty)) = \\ frontof(pop.Q(add.Q(6, add.Q(1, empty)))))$$

$V_1 : (Q.Eq2 \rightarrow G\text{-Queue}.Eq2) :$   
 $(Pop(Push(7, Push(1, Empty))) = Push(1, Empty)) \rightarrow$   
 $(pop.Q(add.Q(7, add.Q(1, empty))) = add.Q(1, empty))$

#### Query vs. List:

$V_1 : (Q.Eq1 \rightarrow N\text{-List}.Eq1) :$   
 $((Top(Push(1, Empty)) = Top(Pop(Push(6, Push(1, Empty)))))) \rightarrow$   
 $((headof(cons(1, nil)) = headof(tailof(cons(6, cons(1, nil))))))$   
 $V_1 : (Q.Eq2 \rightarrow N\text{-List}.Eq2) :$   
 $(Pop(Push(7, Push(1, Empty))) = Push(1, Empty)) \rightarrow$   
 $(tailof(cons(7, cons(1, nil))) = cons(1, cons))$

#### Query vs. Bag:

$V_1 : (Q.Eq1 \rightarrow G\text{-Bag}.Eq1) :$   
 $((Top(Push(1, Empty)) = Top(Pop(Push(6, Push(1, Empty)))))) \rightarrow$   
 $((Lengthof(add(1, empty)) =$   
 $lengthof(clear(add(6, add(1, empty))))))$   
 $V_1 : (Q.Eq2 \rightarrow G\text{-Bag}.Eq2) :$   
 $(Pop(Push(7, Push(1, Empty))) = Push(1, Empty)) \rightarrow$   
 $(clear(add(7, add(1, empty))) = add(1, empty))$

The translated ground equations are only shown only here for first mapping. In the course of execution, all the translated ground equations for all signature matches will be considered for GroundEquationChecking, which also does the following:

- Instantiate the formal parameter(s) with actual parameter(s) using the OBJ3 *make* command. This yields an non-generic component. This step is used on G-Queue, G-Stack, G-Bag, but not N-list since it is not a generic component. The sort correspondence in the signature match is used to determine the actual parameter for the instantiation.
- Append the translated ground equations to the end of G-Queue, G-Stack, G-Bag, and N-List OBJ3 code, with the OBJ3 *reduce* command.

As an example, these transformations are shown below for Nat-Stack2 (G-Stack2 with Nat instantiation). Note that for the purpose of illustration, the author only

shows the first one signature map out of the total of eight: The lines starting with the symbol (“\*”) are comment lines.

---

```

obj Stack2[X :: TRIV] is sort Stack .
  protecting NAT .
  op create : -> Stack .
  op copy   : Stack Stack -> Stack .
  op clear  : Stack -> Stack .
  op push   : Elt Stack -> Stack .
  op pop    : Stack -> Stack .
  op empty  : -> Stack .
  op top    : Stack -> Elt .
  op depthof : Stack -> Nat .
  op isempty : Stack -> Bool .
  op isequal : Stack Stack -> Bool .
  op StackError : -> Stack .
  op StackError : -> Elt .
  var S S1 S2 : Stack .
  var X : Elt .
  eq clear(S) = empty .
  eq copy(empty,S) = clear(S) .
  eq copy(push(X,S1),S2) = push(X,copy(S1,S2)) .
  eq top(empty) = StackError .
  eq top(clear(S)) = StackError .
  eq top(push(X,S)) = X .
  eq pop(empty) = StackError .
  eq pop(clear(S)) = StackError .
  eq pop(push(X,S)) = S .
  eq pop(create) = StackError .
  eq depthof(empty) = 0 .
  eq depthof(create) = 0 .
  eq depthof(push(X,S)) = 1 + depthof(S) .
  eq isempty(S) = if (S == create) or (S == empty) then true else false fi .
  eq isequal(S1,S2) = if S1 == S2 then true else false fi .
endo

```

```

make testobj is Stack2[NAT] endm

```

```

*** ++++++
*** Map #      1
*** ++++++
*** Sort Assignment:
*** Stack      ->Stack
*** NAT        ->Elt
*** Operator Assignment:
*** Empty      ->create
*** Push       ->push
*** Pop        ->pop
*** Top        ->top

```

```
*** GrdEq: Top(Push(1,Empty)) == Top(Pop(Push(6,Push(1,Empty)))).
reduce top(push(1,create)) == top(pop(push(6,push(1,create)))) .
```

```
*** GrdEq: Pop(Push(7,Push(1,Empty))) == Push(1,Empty).
reduce pop(push(7,push(1,create))) == push(1,create) .
```

- 
- This specification now is ready to be given to OBJ3 by a Unix script file called *Runobj* (see Appendix D). The result of this execution directed to a file called *Testrun.dat*. Note that the real OBJ3's output file also contains other things, such as the OBJ header. This information is removed. The final result is stored in *Testrun.dat*. This file contains the following data:

```
Bool: true
Bool: true
Bool: true
Bool: true
Bool: false
Bool: false
Bool: false
Bool: false
Bool: true
Bool: true
```

The first two Bool statements correspond to the first signature map for the two translated ground equations (shown previously). They are term-rewritten to be true. The rest of the Bool statements correspond to the rest of the term-rewritten translated ground equations for the rest of the signature maps. Next the program reads this data to compute the SemanticRank. Finally, the ComponentRank for each component is computed. The result of a retrieval session for the Stack-Of-Nat query is shown below:

The result of your retrieval session is:

```
Find component: Stack2.obj
Using Map Number: 1
The ComponentRank: ( 2.0E+00,1.0E+00)
```

```
Find component: list.obj
Using Map Number: 1
The ComponentRank: ( 2.0E+00,6.7E-01)
```

Find component: queue.obj  
Using Map Number: 2  
The ComponentRank: ( 1.0E+00,6.7E-01)

Find component: bag.obj  
Using Map Number: 3  
The ComponentRank: ( 0.0E+00,6.7E-01)

We note here that the ComponentRank is a 2-tuple value. The first field of the 2-tuple represents the SemanticMatchRatio and the second field is the KeywordMatchRatio. There is only one component that fully meets the query, namely, G-Stack2. N-List is ranked second, since it has a lower KeywordMatchRatio. However, it fully meets the SemanticMatchRatio. G-Queue is ranked third since it has the lowest SemanticMatchRatio. Finally, G-bag is ranked fourth since it completely fails the semantic evaluation. The end result of the retrieval session suggests that we can use G-Stack2 or N-list for the Stack-Of-Nat query.

**Example 6.** Query for a set component:

In this example, we are adding a new generic set component into our library. The specification for this set component is shown in Appendix B. Let us suppose that a user submits a query which consists of the following operations:

- Union: Given two sets, form a set containing the items that are members of the first set or the second set.
- Subset: Return true if the first set is a subset of the second set.
- Intersection: Given two sets, form a set containing the items that are members of the first set and the second set.
- Insertion: Insert an item as a member of the set.
- Cardinality: Return the current number of items in the set.



- Equal: Return true if the two given sets have the same state and false otherwise.
- Clear: Remove all the items from the set and make the set empty.
- Create: A set constant.
- Copy: Copy the items from one set to another set.

A user further wants to look for a component that has the following semantic samples:

- Eq 1: Clearing an non-empty set is the same as copying an empty set to a set.
- Eq 2: A set that contains elements of another set is a subset of that set.
- Eq 3: An empty set should be a result of applying an intersection operation on two disjoint sets.
- Eq 4: The result of the union of two sets is equal to a set that contains their elements.
- Eq 5: The cardinality of a set is the occurrences of the elements in that set.

Formally, these semantic samples are expressed as ground equations together with their operations in a partial specification below:

```

Package Set-Of-Nat is Type Set;
-- Operations:
Function: Union(In: Set, Set; Out: Set) .
Function: Subset(In: Set,Set; Out: Boolean) .
Function: Intersection(In: Set,Set; Out: Set) .
Function: Cardinality(In: Set; Out: Boolean) .
Function: Insert(In: Nat,Set; Out: Set) .
Function: Equal(In: Set,Set; Out: Boolean) .
Function: Create(Out: Set) .
Function: Clear(In: Set;Out: Set) .
Function: Copy(In: Set, Set; Out: Set) .
-- Ground equations:
Eq1: Clear(Insert(1,create)) = Copy(create,Clear(Insert(1,Create))) .
Eq2: Subset(Insert(1,Insert(2,Create)),Insert(1,Insert(3,Insert(2,Create)))) = True .
Eq3: Equal(Create,Intersection(Insert(1,Create),Insert(3,Insert(2,Create)))) = True .
Eq4: Equal(Insert(1,Insert(2,create)),Union(Insert(1,Create),Insert(2,Create))) = True .
Eq5: Cardinality(Insert(1,Insert(2,Insert(3,Insert(4,Insert(5,Create)))))) = 5 .
End of Package Set-Of-Nat;

```

A user further chooses the following Keywords: Booch, Data-Structure, and Set. Having a high confidence in finding this component, a user chooses a KPS from 0.9 to 1.0. Finally, a MBN of 0 is also selected for retrieval. The following is the actual output of the SCS program given the query data above:

The result of your retrieval session is:

```
Find component: set.obj
Using Map Number: 15
The ComponentRank: (4.0E+00,1.0E+00)
```

This result says that we have found a full match. The KeywordMatchRatio is equal to 1.0 since every thing is matched. Due to the equations 3 and 4 having the same top function "Equal", the SemanticMatchRatio is 4.0 instead of 5.0 (for 5 ground equations). This is exactly equal to the semantic ranking scheme that we have proposed early in section 5.1. This result is obtained using a signature map number 15 from log file called Set.obj.tc. It is as follows:

```
*** ++++++
*** Map #    15
*** ++++++
*** Sort Assignment:
*** Set      ->Set
*** NAT      ->Elt
*** BOOL     ->BOOL
*** Operator Assignment:
*** Create   ->create
*** Insert   ->add
*** Cardinality ->cardinality
*** Clear    ->clear
*** Union    ->union
*** Equal    ->isequal
*** Intersection ->intersection
*** Subset   ->subsetof
*** Copy     ->copy
```

If we look closer at the sort and operation assignment, they look almost the same. The result of this retrieval session says that we have successfully located a reusable component call Set.

**Example 7.** Query for a Ring component:

In our final example, a Ring component is added into the library. The specification of this Ring component is shown in Appendix B. Ring data structure is a sequence of zero or more items arrange in a circular fashion. Because this structure wraps around itself, it is highly symmetrical and has many useful applications ranging from manipulation of polynomials to user interface. Suppose now that a user is interested in a Ring Component. The operations requested are:

- Forward: Forward Direction (clockwise).
- Empty: Ring constant represent an empty string.
- Adding: Add an item at the top of the ring.
- Pop: Remove an item at the top of the ring.
- Rotation: Rotate the ring in a given direction.
- Cardinality: Return the current number of items in the ring.
- TopofRing: Return the item at the top of the ring.
- Testing: This operation is used only for the testing of an operation that is not valid under a software library.

A user further wants to look for a component which has the following semantic samples:

- Eq1: Adding an element to a top of an empty ring and removing it results in an empty ring.
- Eq2: The top element of a ring should be the most recently added one.
- Eq3: The element in a ring is the number of elements added in an empty ring.

- Eq4: The forward rotation of a 3 element ring should move each element two positions clockwise.
- Eq5: This equation is used for testing of an unknown operation (invalid profile) in a software library.

The information above can be formalized as a partial specification as follows:

```
Package Ring-Of-Nat is Type Ring;
Import Type Direction;
-- Operations:
Function: Forward(Out: Direction) .
Function: Empty(Out: Ring) .
Function: Cardinality(In: Set; Out: Boolean) .
Function: Adding(In: Nat,Ring; Out: Ring) .
Function: Pop(In: Nat,Ring; Out: Ring) .
Function: Rotation(In: Direction,Ring; Out: Ring) .
Function: TopofRing(In: Ring; Out: Nat) .
Function: Testing(In: Ring,Ring,Ring,Ring; Out: Ring) .
-- Ground equations:
Eq1: Pop(Adding(1,Empty)) == Empty .
Eq2: TopofRing(Adding(1,Adding(2,Adding(3,Empty)))) == 1 .
Eq3: Extentof(Adding(2,Adding(3,Adding(1,Empty)))) == 3 .
Eq4: Rotation(Forward,Adding(1,Adding(3,Adding(2,Empty)))) ==
      Adding(3,Adding(2,Adding(1,Empty))) .
Eq5: Testing(Empty,Empty,Empty,Empty) = Empty .
End Of Ring-Of-Nat;
```

This time a user chooses the following keywords: Booch, Data-Structure, and Ring.

Since a user is also interested in partial matching, a KPS of 0.6 to 1.0 is selected. Two retrieval sessions will be shown for this query due to the number of partial mappings being very large. The result of the first retrieval session is as follows: (we are using a MBN of 0 for the first 85 maps)

The result of your retrieval session is:

```
Find component: stack1.obj
Using Map Number:      14
The ComponentRank:    (3.0E+00,6.7E-01)
```

```
Find component: Stack2.obj
Using Map Number:      2
The ComponentRank:    (3.0E+00,6.7E-01)
```

Find component: ring.obj  
Using Map Number: 2  
The ComponentRank: (2.0E+00,1.0E+00)

The following operation(s) is unknown: Testing

We further review how the results are formulated by looking at maps number 2 and 14 in the log files for Stack1.obj.tc and Stack2.obj.tc. This data shows that ground equations 1, 2, and 3 were term-rewritten to be true. However, equation 4 can not be translated due to some of the operations in this equation being undefined. Even though the Keyword-MatchRatio is high, component Ring ranks second (both Stack1 and Stack2 rank first) due to a low SemanticRank. Next, we go further by looking at the block 1 of the signature maps (the next 85 maps). The retrieval result of the second retrieval session using exactly the same query formulation is as follows:

The result of your retrieval session is:

Find Component: ring.obj  
Using Map Number: 65  
The ComponentRank: (4.0E+00,1.0E+00)

The following operation(s) is unknown: Testing

This result indicates that Ring component is a better matched component than stack1 or Stack2 since the Ring's ComponentRank is much higher than both. This is so because the SemanticMatchRatio value is higher than the previous session. Further reviewing of the result in the log file of the Ring component indicates that the first four ground equations are rewritten to be true. The final result also warns a user that operation

“Testing” from the query formulation is not visible in the current software library. This is reported in both retrieval sessions.

In conclusion, the end result of these three examples shows the system can:

- Retrieve reusable software components.
- Discriminate between components in order to provide to a user an indication of which component is a better match. The system can tell the user how close or further apart the retrieved component is relative to a query.
- Provide useful information to explain how the result is formulated at the end of the retrieval session.
- The formulation of the query is clear, friendly enough and not so difficult that a user would not be able to use and comprehend.
- Isolate invalid operations that will help a user to reformulate a new query if needed.
- Retrieve both generic and non-generic components.



## **VIII. EXPERIMENTATION**

### **A. INTRODUCTION**

This chapter provides the important experimentation results to assess the practical usefulness of the proposed method for retrieving reusable software components. Five different experiments were performed. The first experiment evaluates the user's competence in formulating the ground equations for retrieval of software components. The second and third experiments deal with the performance of the system in relation to the Signature Matching Algorithms. The fourth experiment describes the analysis and performance of the software library using the Hasse Diagram as a model. The fifth experiment provides some results regarding the retrieval performance of the system.

### **B. EVALUATION USING PARTIAL SPECIFICATIONS AS QUERIES**

As proposed in this dissertation, using partial specifications (test cases) as a query for software components is a relatively easy task that can be performed by a typical software engineer. For a software component retrieval task, formal specification is considered by the author as overkill, unfriendly, time consuming, and inflexible for reformation of queries. Because it is easy to comprehend and simple to construct, partial specification as query could help to overcome some these difficulties. The experiment describes below is a measurement to check the aforementioned conjectures.

An assignment was given to CS-4520 (Advance Software Engineering class at NPS) students to: (1) write two formal specifications for the two software components in the Booch software library, (2) verify the correctness of these specifications by formulat-



ing test cases (ground equations) using only ground terms, (3) evaluate the following assessments:

- Comparing the difficulty in writing formal specification to ground equations.
- Assess whether a software engineer without the knowledge of formal specification could write ground equations for the retrieval of software component task.
- Provide some guide lines to help the user in formulating queries.
- Assess whether OBJ3 can be used for specifying reusable software components.

The result from these assessments are as follows:

- 83% of the students believe that the formulation of ground equations is significantly easier than writing the complete specification for modules. Most students claimed having difficulties in formulating axioms in the beginning of the writing formal specifications due to a change of mind set from procedural languages to rewrite rules. Some others students have some difficulty in formulating axioms due to the involvement with recursiveness in some problems.
- 66% of students believe that a software engineer can formulate such ground equations without the knowledge of algebraic specification. This assumes that he/she knows what are the operations required, and understand the desired behavior of the sought component(s) with respect to these operations.
- The important guidelines to supporting the users in formulating the query through ground equations are as follows:
  - A user should start with the most basic primitive operations and then incrementally test other complex operations. This is like description in a piece-meal fashion. A user learns more about the search components as the search process continues.
  - Per query, a user ought to keep a manageable size of operations and ground equations such that he/she can keep track of the semantics of the search component(s).
  - To further discriminate between components, a user should form ground equations that check on boundary conditions as well as representative samples.

- A user should avoid using too many repeated terms in order to reduce the amount of term rewriting. This will speed up the term rewriting process.
- A user should differentiate between constructors and accessors in order that ground equations can be formulated correctly.
- 83% of students believe that OBJ3 has a real potential usage in specify reusable software components. One big problem is that writing the OBJ3 specification is as error prone as programming. If this scheme is chosen, an OBJ3 specification must be well documented, tested and approved by a committee before insertion into a software library. The second problem with OBJ3 is that its error messages come back to the user are difficult to comprehend and misleading sometimes.

### **C. SIGNATURE MATCHING ALGORITHMS PERFORMANCE**

As described earlier, SignatureMatch algorithm uses the profile definition as a way to eliminate a useless component operation when a query operation is being matched against it. This is indeed an approximate signature matching process. This experiment serves three purposes:

- To verify the correctness of this approximation to assure that no component operation is eliminated wrongly when it is matched against a query operation.
- To measure the efficiency in the reduction of the number of computational operations required when profile definition is used.
- To validate Theorem 1 stated in Chapter IV and proved in Appendix E.

One approach for verifying this experiment is to eliminate the profile equality check in Chapter V (also see item six of the Signature Matching Requirements) of the SignatureMatch algorithm. By doing this, we allow any query operation to pair with any component operations with only the remaining 6 restrictions mentioned in section IV.4. To verify the correctness, two separate executions were made, one with and one without pro-

file approximation. The end results of the two retrieval sessions were compared to see if the retrieved components chosen from the two executions are the same. In addition to this, their corresponding rankings and signature maps were also compared for equality. This experiment is performed using the same query as in Example 7 of Chapter VI. This query was executed together with two separate Signature Matching Algorithms. The first one, SMatch1, uses approximation while the second one, SMatch2, does not. Finally, a counter was inserted into these algorithms to count the number of the pairs of query and component operation that must be evaluated with and without including profile as equality check. The result of this experiment is summarized as follow:

Algorithm	Stack2	Bag	Queue	Stack1	N-List	Ring
SMatch1	302	494	500	674	1037	1722
SMatch2	2937	57677	11042	16910	27152	1251649

**Table 4: Number of the Pais of Query and Component Operation Performed for SMatch1 and SMatch2 Using the Query from Example 7**

Once this result is obtained, the retrieved component of both SMatch1 and SMatch2 are compared and evaluated. It turns out that both SMatch1 and SMatch2 produce the same result. Only Ring component was retrieved. The Ring's SemanticRanks for both SMatch1 and SMatch2 have the same value. In addition, the signature maps that were used to calculate the ComponentRank for the Ring component were exactly the same. The second part of this experiment was to come up with some timing information in order that we can appreciate the effort in using approximation for signature matching process. This experiment concludes that by using profile definition to approximate the signature match-

ing process, we are able to produce the same result in a very much shorter time (about 56 times faster than using no approximation). This result also confirms Theorem 1 stated in Chapter IV.

#### **D. REDUCTIONS OF USELESS MAPS**

A goals of this dissertation is not only to demonstrate a proof of concept but to also try to make it into as practical a tool as possible. A challenge for the SignatureMatch algorithm is trying to retain only the useful maps and to discard the useless ones. This helps to reduce the storage capacity and to improve the speed of the retrieval process. This experiment provides statistical data to demonstrate that this reduction indeed helps with this process. The current prototype uses two different filtering stages to eliminate useless maps. The first stage rejects maps that are either duplicates or sub-maps of the maps that are currently residing in the SignatureMapTable. The second stage eliminates maps that do not have at least one translatable “top” function. For the purpose of efficiency, these map filtering stages are implemented as short-circuit operators (in Ada) to speed up the execution. To assure that no map is eliminated wrongly, this experiment was performed on separate executions using the query in Example 5. The first one, Exec1, included both elimination of redundant/sub-maps and nontranslatable “top” function map. The second one, Exec2, involved only the elimination of redundant/sub-map maps. Finally, the third,

Exec3, involves no elimination of maps. The following table summarizes the results of these executions:

	Stack1	Stack2	Queue	Bag	N-List	Ring
Exec1	12	8	8	17	48	72
Exec2	12	8	8	17	49	74
Exec3	168	125	126	81	351	298

**Table 5: Number of the Maps Include as Part of the Three Executions Using the Query from Example 5.**

In the same fashion as in Experiment 2, the end results of these executions were compared. As expected, the prototype was able to retrieve the same components for the three executions. However, Exec3, took longer to complete than Exec2 and Exec1, because all of the useless maps need to be evaluated before the final result can be produced. This is confirmed with given number of maps shown in row 3 in Table 5 above. Table 5 also indicates that there is some reduction from Exec2 to Exec1, but it is not very much.

This experiment also gives a rough idea of a number of maps that a Signature-Match algorithm produced. It provides a significant improvement for the system in terms of maps storage and execution. However, even with these reduction techniques, some test data indicates that the number of maps can possibly go up to 400 maps when all possible maps were considered. This is the worst case when all the partial maps were chosen.

## **E. MODEL OF A SOFTWARE LIBRARY**

Another issue address by this dissertation is how a software library can be constructed so that it helps with the retrieval process. Without a software library model, the approach proposed in this dissertation would be too costly if every single component from a library must be evaluated through signature and semantic matching before a system can produce the result. There must be a way such that these matching procedures can be directed to only work on the candidate components that are highly desired by a user (and not the useless ones). To satisfy this requirement, an approach has been proposed in Section IV.3. In this chapter, a smaller scale model of a library is constructed to analyze, test and verify the theory of this proposed model. The currently ongoing work of [36] and [37] will implement and carry this idea further.

### **1. General Discussion of the Software Library Components**

For this experiment, a collection consisting of twelve useful data structures from the Booch reusable software library [39] was selected. They are as follows: Array, Bag, Binary Tree version 1, Binary Tree version 2, Deque, Queue, List version 1, List version 2, Set, Stack version 1, Stack version 2, and Ring. These modules were written in OBJ3 language by the students (including the author) from the CS-4520 class as a course project. After that, the author further refined the specification to: (1) unify the syntax so that the prototype can work with, (2) make minor corrections for improvement, (3) include documentation, (4) collect their profile definition, and (5) finally, populate them into the

Pro- file id	Opera- tion pattern	Stack 1	Stack 2	Bint1	Bint2	Queue	Set	Array	Bag	List1	List2	Ring	De- que
P1= 110	$\rightarrow A$	4	2	2	5	3	2	4	1	3	3	4	3
P2= 2201	$A \rightarrow A$	2	2	2	1	2	1	3	1	3	3	5	1
P3= 220	$A \rightarrow B$	3	3	3	2	4	2	3	4	3	3	6	4
P4= 3211	$AB \rightarrow A$	1	1		2	1	2	1	3	2	2	6	1
P5= 330	$AB \rightarrow C$			1			1	1	2	1	1		
P6= 3301	$AA \rightarrow A$	1			1	1	3	2	2	1	1	2	1
P7= 3210	$AA \rightarrow B$	1		1	1	1		1	3	1	1	1	1
P8= 4311	$ABB \rightarrow B$				3								
P9= 4221	$ABC \rightarrow B$				1								1

Table 6: Profile Definitions for Twelve Software Components

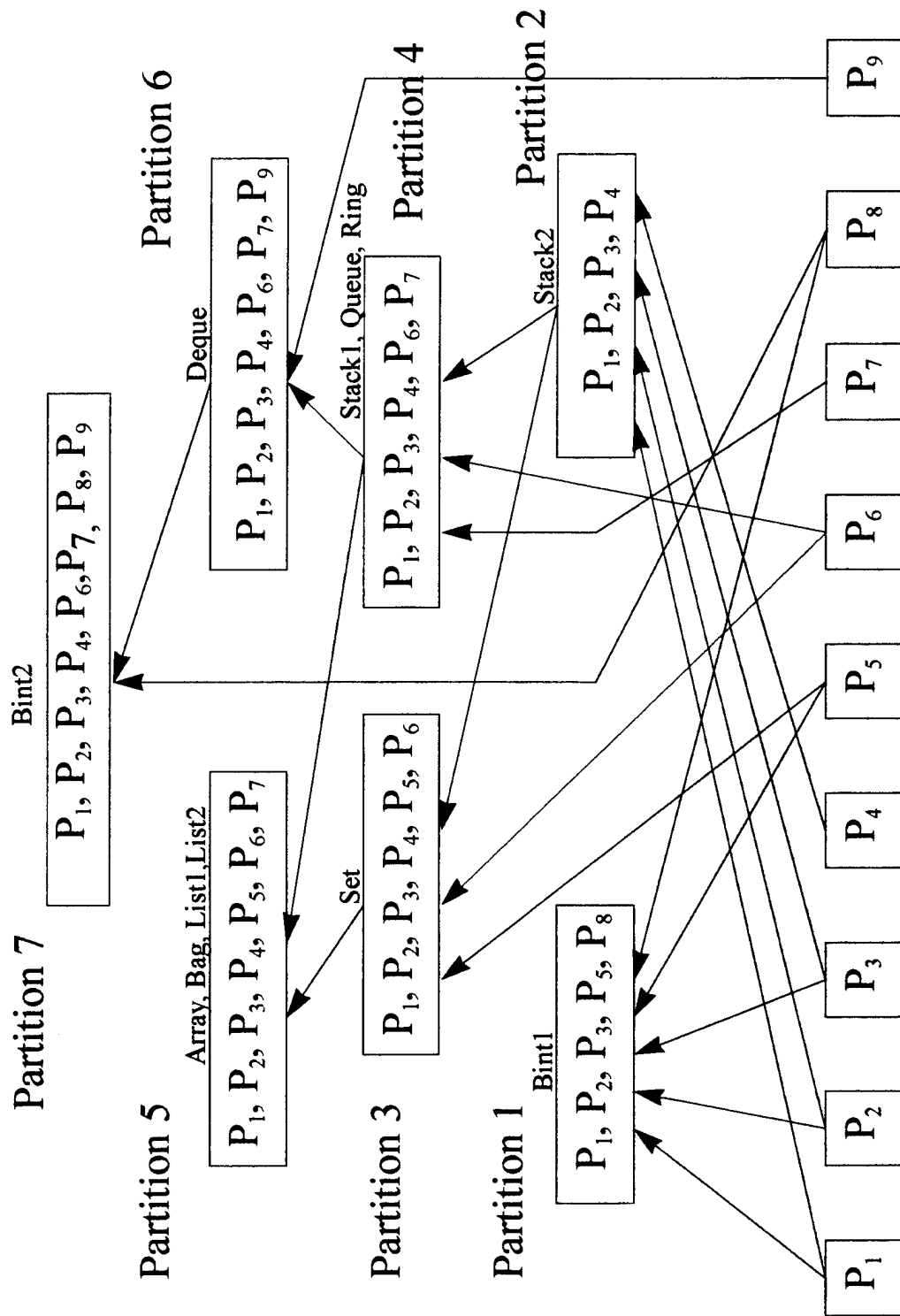


Figure 13. A HasseDiagram Represents a Software Base Partition



simulated software library (as a Hasse diagram) to integrate them with the prototype. Table 6 summarizes the profile values with respect to the components. Figure 13 models a software library for the twelve components using a Hasse diagram.

## 2. Analysis of Software Library using Hasse Diagram

Algorithm `DepthFirstSearchForward` is responsible for the retrieval process of software components. As a depth-first search-based algorithm, its traversal time complexity is  $O(P + R)$  using an adjacency list.  $P$  represents the number of partitions and  $R$  represents the inclusive relations in the Hasse diagram. The time complexity of retrieval of candidate component is  $O((|P| \times \text{MaxProfileSet}) + |\text{MatchedComponents}|)$ . The product of  $(|P| \times \text{MaxProfileSet})$  is the cost for finding partitions that contain candidate components. The cardinality of  $|\text{MatchedComponents}|$  is the cost for outputting the matched components. The space complexity is as follows:

$$O(|P| + |\text{Profile}| + \text{MaxProfileSetSize} + |\text{Components}| + |R|)$$

## 3. A Simulation Study and Evaluation

Suppose, a user enter a following query:

```
Package Set-Of-Nat is Type Set;
-- Operations:
Function: Union(In: Set, Set; Out: Set) .
Function: Subset(In: Set,Set; Out: Boolean).
Function: Intersection(In: Set,Set; Out: Set) .
Function: Cardinality(In: Set; Out: Boolean) .
Function: Insert(In: Nat,Set; Out: Set) .
Function: Equal(In: Set,Set; Out: Boolean) .
Function: Create(Out: Set) .
Function: Clear(In: Set;Out: Set) .
Function: Memberof(In: Nat, Set; Out: Bool) .
-- Ground equations:
Eq: Memberof(1,Insert(1,Create)) = True .
End of Package Set-Of-Nat;
```

Given this query, the system computes the profile values for the query operations.

After that it identifies the profile values for the MemberOf, Insert, and Create. They are 330 (P5), 3211 (P4), and 110 (P1) (see Figure 13 and Table 3). Next FindCandidateComponents calls DepthFirstSearchForward to look for any partition which has a set of profiles containing 330, 3211, and 110. There are two partitions that satisfy this condition. These partitions are 3 and 5 (see Figure 13). They include in the following components: Set, Array, Bag, List1, and List2. The rest of the modules are not retrieved since they do not belong to a partition which contains profile 330. The following is the actual result collected from an execution:

The result of your retrieval session is:

Find Component: set.obj  
Using Map Number: 1  
The ComponentRank: (1.0E+00,1.0E+00)

Find Component: array.obj  
Using Map Number: 2  
The ComponentRank: (1.0E+00,6.7E-01)

Find Component: list2.obj  
Using Map Number: 84  
The ComponentRank: (0.0E+00,6.7E-01)

Find Component: list1.obj  
Using Map Number: 84  
The ComponentRank: (0.0E+00,6.7E-01)

Find Component: bag.obj  
Using Map Number: 84  
The ComponentRank: (0.0E+00,6.7E-01)

The result from this execution indicates that Set is the best component. It has a full match value for Keyword and Semantic Match Ratios. The component such as Array is partially matched. List1, List2, and Bag are the worst ones because they fail the semantic check. That is why their ComponentRank is 0.0.

To convince ourselves that these components retrieved above are indeed the

correct ones, all twelve components are selected and executed against the SignatureMatching and Ground Equations. The results are correlated with the previous execution to check that we did not discard any potential candidate component. Here is the result of this execution:

The result of your retrieval session is:

Find Component: set.obj  
Using Map Number: 1  
The ComponentRank: (1.0E+00,1.0E+00)

Find Component: array.obj  
Using Map Number: 37  
The ComponentRank: (1.0E+00, 6.7E-01)

Find Component: bint1.obj  
Using Map Number: 1  
The ComponentRank: (0.0E+00,6.7E-01)

Find Component: deque.obj  
Using Map Number: 42  
The ComponentRank: (0.0E+00,6.7E-01)

Find Component: ring.obj  
Using Map Number: 80  
The ComponentRank: (0.0E+00,6.7E-01)

Find Component: list2.obj  
Using Map Number: 83  
The ComponentRank: (0.0E+00,6.7E-01)

Find Component: list1.obj  
Using Map Number: 83  
The ComponentRank: (0.0E+00,6.7E-01)

Find Component: bag.obj  
Using Map Number: 63  
The ComponentRank: (0.0E+00,6.7E-01)

Find Component: queue.obj  
Using Map Number: 42  
The ComponentRank: (0.0E+00,6.7E-01)

Find Component: bint2.obj  
Using Map Number: 42  
The ComponentRank: (0.0E+00,6.7E-01)

Find Component: stack1.obj  
Using Map Number: 42  
The ComponentRank: (0.0E+00,6.7E-01)

Find Component: stack2.obj  
Using Map Number: 23  
The ComponentRank: (0.0E+00,6.7E-01)

This result confirms that the components which have not been selected in the previous execution, such as Bint1, Stackt2, Stack1, Bint2, Queue, Ring, and Deque have a SemanticMatchRatio of 0.0 because no translated equation could be was produced for them. These components do not have a profile value of 330 or 3211. That is why they are excluded from the first execution. We have eliminated the useless components which would be wasteful and costly (in term of execution time) if they had been included in the retrieval session. This elimination makes the method useful and practical when the number of software components in the library becomes large.

Our final study with the software library is to see how a partial match of a component can be obtained. So far, for demonstration purposes, we only have one ground equation. Suppose now, a user adds in another ground equation as follows:

Eq: Subset(Insert(1,Insert(2,Create)),  
Insert(1,Insert(3,Insert(2,Create)))) = true.

With this new ground equation, an additional set of profiles is computed. This set has the following elements: 3210, 3211, and 110. We begin to search for the Candidate-Components in the library; this set of value will be checked against the partitions in the library. If any component which belongs to a partition that contains either {3210, 3211, 110} or {330, 3211, 110} (the previous ground equation) will be considered as a candidate component. In this case, looking at Figure 5, the components Stack1, Queue, Ring, Deque,

and Bint2 will be considered as candidate components in addition to the components selected in the last session. Here is the execution to verify this:

The result of your retrieval session is:

Find Component: set.obj  
Using Map Number: 1  
The ComponentRank: ( 2.0E+00,1.0E+00)

Find Component: array.obj  
Using Map Number: 1  
The ComponentRank: (1.0E+00, 6.7E-01)

Find Component: deque.obj  
Using Map Number: 42  
The ComponentRank: (1.0E+00, 6.7E-01)

Find Component: queue.obj  
Using Map Number: 83  
The ComponentRank: (1.0E+00, 6.7E-01)

Find Component: bint2.obj  
Using Map Number: 74  
The ComponentRank: (1.0E+00, 6.7E-01)

Find Component: stack1.obj  
Using Map Number: 83  
The ComponentRank: (1.0E+00, 6.7E-01)

Find Component: ring.obj  
Using Map Number: 80  
The ComponentRank: (0.0E+00, 6.7E-01)

Find Component: list2.obj  
Using Map Number: 83  
The ComponentRank: (0.0E+00, 6.7E-01)

Find Component: list1.obj  
Using Map Number: 83  
The ComponentRank: (0.0E+00, 6.7E-01)

Find Component: bag.obj  
Using Map Number: 63  
The ComponentRank: (0.0E+00, 6.7E-01)

Find Component: stack1.obj  
The ComponentRank: (0.0E+00, 6.7E-01)

From this example, we can see that additional components are included due to the

second ground equations. It turns out that these components have a very low ranking and may not contribute much to a user's expectation. However, the system should be able to provide a user with such partial matches in case a user is not satisfied with the better matches. Since a user has control over the search process via the selection criteria, he/she can specify how well the components are matched against his/her query. This would limit the number of matched components to a manageable size so that a user can make a selection with ease. The execution above was executed using a KPS value of 0.0 to 1.0 to allow all components to be evaluated. If a user has chosen a KPS of 0.8 to 1.0, then only the *Set* component would show up.

## F. RETRIEVAL PERFORMANCE

In this section we perform the retrieval measurement for this model. Here we do not try to do an extensive large scale measurement but rather a study to see how the system stands up against two well known critical evaluations [4]. They are *Recall* and *Precision*. Recall is defined as:

$$Recall = \frac{|RelevantComponentsRetrieved|}{|RelevantComponentsInLibrary|}$$

Precision is defined as:

$$Precision = \frac{|RelevantComponentsRetrieved|}{|ComponentsRetrieved|}$$

### 1. Experimental Description

There are 18 different query sessions performed for this experiment using the same simulated software library discussed in the previous experiment. These sessions consist of

6 different query formulations using 3 different KPS scenarios. The 6 queries are designed to retrieve the following components: Bag, List, Queue, Set, Ring, and Stack. Each query consists of a set of keywords, operations, and a ground equation that characterizes an individual component. The 3 KPS scenarios are chosen with Low (0.0-1.0), Medium (0.6-1.0), and High (0.9-1.0). Once a retrieval session is complete, the ComponentRanks are tabulated in Table 7. For each query, the retrieved components are evaluated to determine their relevance and cross-checked against the expected ones. Finally, the recall and precision values are computed for this query session. They are also tabulated in the same table (column 2). Note that the left most column of Table 7 identifies the a user query. The “-1”, “-2”, and “-3” represents the KPS scenarios: Low (0.0-1.0), Medium (0.6-1.0), and High (0.9-1.0).

Query Specification	Recall/ Precision	Stack 1	Stack 2	Bint1	Bint2	Queue	Set	Array	Bag	List1	List2	Ring	De- que
Bag-1	1.0 / 0.1		0.53		0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	2.0	0.53	0.53	0.4	0.53
Bag-2	1.0 / 1.0								2.0				
Bag-3	1.0 / 1.0								2.0				
List-1	1.0 / 0.5	1.3	1.3	0.38		1.3		0.5	0.17	2.0	2.0	1.3	1.3
List-2	1.0 / 0.71	1.3	1.3			1.3				2.0	2.0	1.3	1.3
List-3	0.4 / 1.0									2.0	2.0		
Queue- 1	1.0 / 0.54	1.0	1.3	0.2	1.3	2.0	1.3	0.5	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.0	
Queue- 2	1.0 / 0.75		1.3		1.3	2.0	1.3		1.3	1.3	1.3		
Queue- 3	0.16 / 1.0					2.0							
Ring-1	1.0 / 0.11	0.3	0.53		0.67	0.53	0.4		0.4	0.53		2.0	0.53
Ring-2	1.0 / 1.0											2.0	
Ring-3	1.0 / 1.0											2.0	
Set-1	1.0 / 0.4						2.0	0.44	1.3	1.3		0.44	
Set-2	1.0 / 0.66						2.0		1.3	1.3			
Set-3	0.5 / 1.0						2.0						

Table 7: Recall/Precision Measurements for 3 Different KPS scenarios



Query Specification	Recall/ Precision	Stack 1	Stack 2	Bint1	Bint2	Queue	Set	Array	Bag	List1	List2	Ring	De- que
Stack-1	1.0 / 0.5	2.0	2.0	0.38		1.3		0.5	0.17	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
Stack-2	1.0 / 0.71	2.0	2.0			1.3				1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
Stack-3	0.4 / 1.0	2.0	2.0										

**Table 7: Recall/Precision Measurements for 3 Different KPS scenarios (Continue)**

## 2. Experimental Evaluation

We showed the recall and precision performance of the 18 retrieval sessions using the 3 different KPS scenarios in Table 7. This table indicates that for a Low scenario KPS, we have a very high recall for all queries, a perfect score of 1.0 for all queries. However, its precision is very low: it starts at 0.1 to 0.5. This is due to the fact that we have stressed coverage. Here we have considered very minimal partial matches as well as full matches. In opposite, for a High KPS scenario, we had a high precision performance but we lost some recall performance at the same time. This is due to the fact that we have asked the system to look only for full matches. The precision values have a perfect score of 1.0 and the recall measurement is in the range of 0.16 to 1.0. Balance recall and precision is achieved using the Medium KPS scenario. From Table 7, we see that the recall values stays constant at 1.0 while the precision varies from 0.66 to 1.0. This is a better selection criterion since it balances between our recall and precision measurements.

In comparing with a study by [14], for precision, we see that the High KPS scenario is in the same class with Faceted approach<sup>16</sup>. However, its recall performance is outperformed by Faceted approach by a small factor of 0.15 on the low side. Our Medium KPS has a better recall performance but has a lower precision than the Faceted approach. It is about the same class as the Attribute-Value approach.

---

<sup>16</sup>Faceted approach is ranked highest in precision among Attribute-value, Enumerated, Keyword.  
Note here that we are not considering the analysis of variance for precision as stated in [14].

We note that the study in [14] is a much bigger scale evaluation. However, we can see that this study gives us some indications about the performance of the system as well as how our selection criteria can effect the precision and recall measurement of the system. In addition to this, we also conclude that, through a conservative selection criterion (Medium KPS scenario), we can possibly obtain a balanced recall and precision retrieval which improve on the recall and precision obtainable by other search techniques. This is due to the fact that we allow a user to have control over the search process through the selection criterion option. This also fits to our assumption that search can be made an iterative process.

## **IX. SUMMARY AND SUGGESTIONS FOR FUTURE RESEARCH**

### **A. INTRODUCTION**

This chapter summarizes the contents of the dissertation, identifying those areas that are contributions to the state of the art, and then offers suggestions for future research. Section B contains the dissertation summary. Section C discusses system modifications to improve its performance. Section D describes the system extensions and suggestions for future research. Section E describe changes to the implementation required to get a production quality realization of the method that can be integrated with the CAPS system.

### **B. DISSERTATION SUMMARY**

This dissertation has described in detail a technique for retrieving reusable software components from a software library using a partial specification. A prototype has been built with an intention to improve and port it to the Computer Aided Prototyping System (CAPS). The goal of CAPS is to provide the software engineer with an environment to support rapid prototyping for hard real embedded systems. CAPS uses a prototype language PSDL to specify both prototypes and production software. The retrieval reusable components can help to improve the prototyping process and produce quality code.

In our approach, the search for software components is organized as a series of increasingly stringent filters on software library components. We first filter components by comparing pre-computed syntactic profiles of components with the profile of the query. The inclusion relation from a Hasse diagram has been used to facilitate this retrieval process. The result of this process is a set of candidate components with their *Profile* and *Key-*

*wordMatchRatio*. Secondly, we filter these components by seeking to find type-consistent translations from the query signature to the component signatures. This is accomplished by *signature matching*, which looks for maps that translate the sort and operation symbols of the query into corresponding sort and symbols of candidate components. This matching process also uses profiles to reduce the computational effort required. Signature matches calculated can be *partial*, in that only part of the functionality the user seeks may actually be available. Third, the semantic filtering ranks components by how well they satisfy the ground equations in the query and eliminates the components that do not satisfy any of the ground equations. In this process, equations that are logical consequences of the query specification are translated through the signature matches into equations whose validity is checked with respect to the candidate specifications. Finally, the candidates in the choice set are ranked according to their likelihood of success. The final output represents this choice set as well as how it is computed. Invalid information is also reported to help a user to reformulate a new query if needed. This whole process can be made iterative.

This dissertation makes contributions to the state of the art in reusable software component retrieval.

- A theory of query by partial specification through a multi-level search of software components by comparing between specifications based on syntactic (profile/keyword, signature matching) and semantic information.
- A new method, algorithms, and corresponding implementation that optimizes the signature matching process (for full and partial matches) to produce a set of optimized maps (no duplication or sub-maps). This method also considers subsort relation for handling component matching.
- A new model for organization of a software library using a Hasse diagram to facilitate of the retrieval process. This model can play an important role in supporting the cataloging of components through semi-automation.

- A new multi-level ranked scheme to order components in terms of their closeness to the user query.
- A new and unique way for classification of program operations in terms of the profiles for approximate signature matching and classification of software components.
- Evidence that a large scale reuse is feasible, avoiding the limitations of informal methods (i.e using keywords or facets) and complexity of formal methods (having the user query using a complete formal specification). The system proposed also can handle both non-generic as well as generic software components. This is a real practical requirement for a retrieval system. The system can also provide useful data to help the user to formulate a new query if needed.
- The ideas proposed in this dissertation may have implications for software testing. In particular, the techniques for generating test cases to be used in matching queries could also be used to test the correctness of code that is supposed to implement a module.

### **C. SYSTEM MODIFICATIONS TO ENHANCE PERFORMANCE**

This section suggests the modifications that would help the system to improve its performance. These modifications should be relative easy to implement, and they require only simple verifications.

#### **1. User Interface**

As a prototype, the current prototype system has a very limited user interface capability. It would be nice to develop a front end graphical user interface for the system. On top of this, a syntax directed editor can be used to assist a user with the query formulation process. This would also assure that the partial specification entered by a user is syntactically correct before the retrieval process is started. The output of the prototype should also be improved and automated so that the user can view the desired retrieval information and the selected components with ease. Finally, it would be a good idea to store previous que-

ries in a database so that a user can reuse them in the future. The verification here is to check for the system for the ability to input query via menu. The output of the retrieval process can also be used to verify for input data.

## **2. Incremental Retrieval of Software Components**

The current prototype can work with a single selected block of signature maps (85 maps) per execution. For a production system, it should allow a user to backtrack or go forward to any particular block of maps desired. The same approach should be the used for allowing the user to view components with any KPS value. This option would add more flexibility for a user in controlling the search process. To verify this process, we can evaluate the output of the retrieval process such as the map ids and the Keyword, Profile, and Signature Match Ratios, and ComponentRank of the retrieved components.

## **3. Loading of OBJ3 Environment**

For the semantic filtering process, the current implementation load OBJ3 environment every time a component is being checked for its ground equation. This loading can take some additional time off from the retrieval speed. For the purpose of efficiency, this OBJ3 environment should be loaded only one time during the retrieval process. To verify this, we can look at the OBJ3 process id and status as it executes. The Unix command “ps” would allow us to do that.

# **D. SUGGESTIONS FOR FUTURE RESEARCH**

## **1. Environment for Evaluation of Test Cases in Queries**

The current prototype uses OBJ3 's term rewriting capability to evaluate the ground equations. A suggestion for future research is to compare the cost these test cases

to the cost of directly in compiled code for the component implementations. Since the number of test cases per query is likely to be small and since new code will have to be generated, compiled, and loaded to invoke the components chosen by semantic matching, this overhead could overwhelm the speed advantage of compiled code over term rewriting, especially since one call to OBJ3 could handle a batch of several specifications with their reductions. The costs involved here should be checked experimentally. The difference between these approaches should be measured to help decide if it is worth the effort of associating formal specifications with each component in the software base.

## **2. The Choice for Rank Functions**

So far all ground equations are assumed to have equal importance. Some equations that may be more significant to a user than the others. For such situations, we can attach weights reflecting the relative importance of different equations. This should be evaluated experimentally. The proper weighting of the importance of the number of equations that match for a given operation relative to the number of operations that are supported by a given number of test cases should also be further explored. Using the relation  $\equiv$  in section 4.4 means that some operation matches will be better than others; the definition of match ratio of the signature match could be modified to take account of this, and then it would be interesting to see if this helps with retrieval.

## **3. Possible Improvements for the Signature Matching Algorithm**

The current SignatureMatching algorithm can match a query constant to a component constant as long as their sort assignment is allowable. In the experiment components, there are two kind of constants. They are *generator* constants and *exception error* con-



stants. During the course of testing and evaluation of the SignatureMatching algorithm, many useless maps that were created because the system tries to match a query generator constant with an exception constant from the component or vice versa. This kind of matching is unrealistic, and it should not be included in any signature maps. We should only match query generator constants with the generator constants from the component. The same would be true for exception error constants. One possible way to improve the matching process is to have a user explicitly declare exception constants in the specification (the Ada programming language also requires users to declare exceptions in the specifications). Given this information, the SignatureMatching algorithms could know the difference between the two and would not try to cross-assign them with one another.

The second possible improvement is to order the query and component operations in some fashion using their profile values. From here the SignatureMatching process can sequentially step through these ordered operations and match them. This would should reduce the number of combinations to be checked. We should note here that this matching process may not be linear due to multiple operations with same profile involved from the query and component (i.e., duplication of operation's profiles in the query but not in the component). This needs experimentally evaluated and compared with the current approach.

#### **4. Experimentation with other Components from other Libraries**

The experiments completed so far indicate that it works well with small subset of the Booch library components, namely Data Structure components. The author believes that additional testing should be performed in a larger setting and include more variety of

components from a different domains such as navigation, business, and mathematical components. Using this setting, more available data can be collected and compiled for recall and precision measurements.

### **5. Exploring other Specification Languages**

In addition to OBJ3, it would be useful to explore using other languages to represent the formal specifications. For example, it would be interesting to see if the techniques suggested here would work for FOOPS, which is an extension of OBJ that handles states, and for Eqlog, which extends OBJ with some features of logic programming. It would be interesting to assess the value of Eqlog for matching, and to explore the trade-offs between expressive power and computational requirements. Eqlog has been implemented by Diaconescu [1] as an extension of the OBJ3 interpreter.

### **E. SUGGESTION CHANGES TO GET A PRODUCTION QUALITY**

To get a production quality of the current implementation, the following points are recommended:

- Replace integer constants in Gldef.a and Swbdef.a with enumeration types for ease of maintenance and debugging purposes. Replace string variables from bounded size to unbound size.
- Incorporate the actual library system to replace the simulated Hasse diagram modules swb.a and swbdef.a.
- Incorporate the user interface procedure Getquery with a more friendly graphical user interface module. Also replace the module SortDisplayResult to output text data in a friendly graphical form. This would provide a better interaction between the system and user.
- Re-implement the current design so that OBJ3 environment can be load only once for each query session. This would save some execution time.
- The MBN option could be removed. In this way the system would require to

search through all possible maps for the best possible maps instead stopping at current limit which is 85 maps. This would be a better solution to current implementation since a user is provide less input with the query.

- Include an option to allow a user to view all the signature maps from the log files (component name with extension “tc”) for evaluation if he/she desires so. These signature maps can be also incorporated as inputs to a wrapper program for the CAPS prototype.

## REFERENCES

- [1] Razvan Diaconescu. *Category-Based Operational Semantics of Equational Logic Programming*. Ph.D. thesis, Programming Research Group, Oxford University 1994.
- [2] Scott J. Dolgoff. Automated interface for retrieving reusable software components, 1992. Master's thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California.
- [3] G. Fischer, Scott Henninger, and D. Redmiles. Cognitive tools for locating and comprehending software objects for rescue. In *Proceedings, 13th International Conference on Software Engineering*, May 1991.
- [4] William B. Frakes and Thomas P. Pole. An empirical study of representation methods for reusable software components. *IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering*, 20(8):617-630, August 1994.
- [5] William B. Frake and Isoda Sadahiro. Success factors for systematic reuse. *IEEE Software*, pages 15-19, September 1994.
- [6] Kokichi Futatsugi, Joseph Goguen, Jean-pierre Jouannaud, and Jose Meseguer. Principles of OBJ2. In Brian Reid, editor, *Proceedings, Twelfth ACM Symposium on Principles of Programming Languages*, pages 52-66. Association for Computing Machinery, 1985.
- [7] Joseph Goguen. Suggestions for using and organizing libraries in software development. In Steven Kartashev and Svetlana Kartashev, editors, *Proceedings, First International Conference on Supercomputing Systems*, pages 349-360. IEEE Computer Society, 1985. Also in *Supercomputing Systems*, Steven and Svetlana Kartashev, Eds., Elsevier, 1986.
- [8] Joseph Goguen and Razvan Diaconescu. A short Oxford survey of order sorted algebra. *Bulletin of the European Association for Theoretical computer Science*, 48:121-133, October 1992. Guest column in the 'Algebraic Specification Column'. Also in *Current Trends in Theoretical Computer Science: Essays and Tutorials*, World Scientific, 1993, pages 209-221.
- [9] Joseph Goguen and Razvan Diaconescu. Towards an algebraic semantics for the object paradigm. In Hartmut Ehrig and Fernando Orejas, editors, *Proceedings, Tenth Workshop on Abstract Data Types*, pages 1-29. Springer, 1994. Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Volume 785.
- [10] Joseph Goguen, Claude Kirchner, Helene Kirchner, Aristide Megrelis, and Jose Meseguer. An introduction to OBJ3. In Jean-Pierre Jouannaud and Stephane Kaplan,

editors, *Proceedings Conference on Conditional Term Rewriting*, pages 258-263. Springer, 1988. Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Volume 308.

- [11] Joseph Goguen and Grant Malcolm. Proof of correctness of object representation. In A., William Roscoe, editor, *A Classical Mind: Essays in Honour of C.A.R. Hoare*, pages 119-142. Prentice-Hall, 1994.
- [12] Joseph Goguen and Jose Meseguer. Universal realization, persistent interconnection and implementation of abstract modules. In M. Nielsen and E.M. Schmidt, editors, *Proceedings, 9th International Conference in Automata, Languages and Programming*, pages 265-281. Springer, 1982. Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Volume 140.
- [13] Joseph Goguen and Jose Meseguer. Order-sorted algebra I: Equational deduction for multiple inheritance, overloading, exceptions and partial operations. *Theoretical Computer Science*, 105(2):217-273, 1992. Also Programming Research Group Technical Monograph PRG-80, Oxford University, December 1989, and Technical Report SRI-CSL-89-10, SRI International, Computer Science Lab, July 1989; originally given as lecture at *Seminar on Types*, Carnegie-Mellon University, June 1983; many draft versions exist, from as early as 1985.
- [14] Joseph Goguen and Jose Meseguer. Software component search. Technical report, SRI International, Computer Science lab, September 1994.
- [15] Joseph Goguen, James Thatcher, and Eric Wagner. An initial algebra approach to the specifying, correctness and implementation of abstract data types. Technical Report RC 6487, IBM T.J. Watson Research Center, October 1976. In *Current Trends in Programming Methodology, IV*, Raymond Yeh, editor, Prentice-Hall, 1978, pages 80-149.
- [16] Joseph Goguen, Timothy Winkler, Jose Meseguer, Kokichi Futatsugi, and Jean-Pierre Jouannaud. Introducing OBJ. In Joseph Goguen, editor, *Algebraic Specification with OBJ: An Introduction with Case Studies*. Cambridge, to appear. Also Technical Report, SRI International.
- [17] Patrick Hall and Cornelia Boldyreff. *Software Engineer's Reference Book*. Butterworth-Heinemann, 1991.
- [18] Scott Henninger. Using iterative refinement to find reusable software. *IEEE Software*, pages 48-59, September 1994.
- [19] Luqi. Normalized specifications for identifying reusable software. In *Proceedings of the 1987 Fall Joint Computer Conference*, pages 46-49. IEEE, October 1987.

- [20] Luqi, Valdis Berzins, and Raymond Yeh. A prototyping language for real-time software. *IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering*, 14(10):1409-1423, 1988.
- [21] Luqi and Yuh Jeng Lee. Towards automated retrieval of reusable software components. In *Proceedings, AAAI Workshop on Artificial Intelligence and Automated Program Understanding*, July 1992.
- [22] Luqi and Mohamed Ketabchi. A computer-aided prototyping system. *IEEE Software*, pages 66-72, March 1988.
- [23] Yoshihiro Matsumoto. A software factory: An overall approach to software production. In Peter Freeman, editor, *Tutorial on Software Reusability*, pages 155-178. IEEE, 1987.
- [24] Jose Mesguier and Joseph Goguen. Initially, induction and computability. In Maurice Nivat and John Reynolds, editors, *Algebraic Methods in Semantics*, pages 459-541. Cambridge, 1985.
- [25] A. Mili, R. Mili, and R. Mittermeir. Storing and retrieving software components. In *Proceedings 16th International Conference on Software Engineering*, pages 15-19, 1994.
- [26] Joseph Goguen, Doan Nguyen, Jose Meseguer, Luqi, Du Zhang, and Valdis Berzins, "Software Component Search", to be published in the special issue of the *Journal of System Integration*, January 1996.
- [27] E. Ostertag, J. Hendler, Rubin Prieto-Diaz, and C. Braun. Computing similarity in a reuse library system. *ACM Transaction on Software Engineering and Methodology*, pages 205-228, July 1992.
- [28] Dogan Ozdemir. The design and implementation of a reusable component library and a retrieval/integration system, 1992. Master's thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California.
- [29] Andy Podgurski and Lynn Pierce. Retrieving reusable software by sampling behavior. *ACM Transactions on Software Engineering and Methodology*, 2(3):286-3303, 1993.
- [30] Rubin Prieto-Diaz. Implementing faceted classification for software reuse. *Communication of the ACM*, pages 89-97, May 1991.

- [31] Eugene J. Rollins and Jeannette M. Wing. Specifications as search keys for software libraries. In *Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference on Logic Programming*, 1991.
- [32] Robert Steigerwald, Luqi, and John McDowell. CASE tool for reusable software component storage and retrieval in rapid prototyping. *Information and Software Technology*, pages 698-705, 1991.
- [33] Robert A. Steigerwald. *Reusable Software Component Retrieval via Normalized Algebraic Specifications*. Ph.D. thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, 1991.
- [34] Amy Moormann Zaremski and Jeannette M. Wing. Signature matching, a tool for using software libraries. In *Proceedings, ACM Symposium on Foundations of Software Engineering*, 1993. To appear, *Transactions on Software Engineering and Methodology*.
- [35] Amy Moormann Zaremski and Jeannette M. Wing. Specification matching of software components. Technical Report CMU-CS-95-127, School of Computer Science, Carnegie-Mellon University, 1995.
- [36] Ruey-Wen Hong. User interface and database design for software database of the Computer Aided Prototyping System (CAPS), 1996. Master's thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California.
- [37] Tuan Nguyen. Populating the software database for the Computer Aided Prototyping System (CAPS), 1996. Master's thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California.
- [38] J. Tunner and T. McCluskey. The construction fo Formal Specification. An introduction to the Model-Based and Algebraic Specification.
- [39] Grady Booch. Software components with Ada : structures, tools, and subsystems. Benjamin/Cummings Pub. Co.,1987.

## **APPENDIX A - BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

In this chapter we provide some background information and necessary definitions. These materials are not intended as a tutorial, but rather to indicate what the reader needs to know in understanding the technical aspects of our work, especially in Chapter IV. Interested readers can refer to [10,15,16,17] for more information.

### **A. OBJ3 AND ALGEBRAIC SPECIFICATION**

OBJ3 is a functional programming language rigorously based on order sorted logic and can be used to describe the syntactic and semantic properties of sequential processes. The rigorous semantics of the language also allows specifications to be written as programs that are declarative in style and mirror the structure of an algebraic specification. This property makes it possible for OBJ3 to be used as a theorem prover for validating and implementing algebraic specifications. Finally, OBJ3 supports parameterized programming which is one of the powerful features that support our work in handling generic modules.

In OBJ3, an algebraic specification for objects consists of two parts: a signature and a set of axioms. The signature defines the sorts (or types) being specified, the operation symbols, and their functionality in an object. It is denoted as  $(S, \Sigma)$  where  $S$  and  $\Sigma$  are a sort set and an operation symbol set, respectively. The axioms are expressed as equations describing the semantics (or behavior) of an object.

### **B. GROUND EQUATION**

In our user query specification, an equation which contains no variables is referred to as a ground equation. It illustrates an example of an object's behavior by describing



how the operations are interacted with one another using only appropriate ground terms. we assume that the set of ground equations in the query has distinct left-hand sides and is complete, in the sense of being terminating and Church-Rosser; it does not need to be “complete” in the sense of completely describing the desired component.

### C. TERM REWRITING

In order that a specification can be executed to determine that the intended properties follow the stated axioms, a technique called Term Rewriting is used. In term rewriting, each axiom is interpreted as a left-to-right rewrite rule that states the left hand side (LHS) can be rewritten to its corresponding right hand side (RHS). Given terms  $t_i$ ,  $t_j$ , and  $t_k$ , a set  $\Psi$  of rewrite rules is *Church-Rosser* if whenever

$$t_i \Rightarrow^* t_j \text{ and } t_i \Rightarrow^* t_k$$

then there is a term  $t_l$  such that  $t_j \Rightarrow^* t_l$  and  $t_k \Rightarrow^* t_l$ , where  $\Rightarrow^*$  denotes successive application of rewrite rules.  $\Psi$  is terminating if there is no infinite chain of rewrite applications.  $\Psi$  is canonical if it is Church-Rosser and terminating. Given term  $t$  and  $t'$ , if  $(t \Rightarrow^* t')$  and  $t'$  can not be further reduced through any of rewrite rules, then  $t'$  is referred to as the normal form of  $t$ . For canonical specification, each ground term has a unique normal form, called its canonical form. Term rewriting is implemented in OBJ3 in terms of a feature called “Reduce” that reduces an expression to its normal form.

### D. OPERATIONS

Let  $A$  be a nonempty set, then the  $n$ -ary operation  $op$  is a function from  $A^n$  to  $A$  and is written  $op: A^n \rightarrow A$ . A nullary operation  $op: \rightarrow A$ , corresponds to a constant

value that is a member of the set  $A$  while a unary operation is a function from  $A$  into  $A$ , that is  $op: A \rightarrow A$ . Operations are also referred to as Functions. [38]

#### **E. ACCESSOR AND CONSTRUCTOR OPERATIONS**

An operation whose range sort that is not a principle sort is defined to be an accessor operator. For example, in our stack example, the Top operation is an accessor since it does not return a result of sort stack (the main sort). An operation whose range sort that is a principal sort is defined to be a constructor operation. The values of an abstract data type are built up using constructor operations. Constructors can further break down into atomic and nonatomic operators. For example, in a Stack component, operations create and push are atomic constructors while the pop operator is a nonatomic constructor operator. The rationale here is that whatever the value constructed by the pop can also be performed by using push and create operators.



## APPENDIX B - OBJ3 COMPONENTS

This appendix contains the OBJ3 source code for the twelve Booch data structure

Components. They are as follows:

```
*****
*** This is a list1 obj3 (Generic Version)
*** Keywords: Booch, Data-Structure, List
*** Function: To perform list data structure operations.
*** Component History: Components from CS4520 Project.
*** Modify syntax to work with SCS prototpe.
*****

obj list1[X :: TRIV] is sort List .
  protecting NAT .
  op nil : -> List .
  op cons : Elt List -> List .
  op headof : List -> Elt .
  op tailof : List -> List .
  op clear : List -> List .
  op clearhead : List -> List .
  op contains : List Elt -> Bool .
  op lengthof : List -> Nat .
  op sethead : Elt List -> List .
  op isnull : List -> Bool .
  op isequal : List List -> Bool .
  op listerror : -> List .
  op elterror : -> Elt .
  op copy : List List -> List .

  var I, J : Elt .
  var L : List .
  var NI : List .

  eq copy(nil,nil) = nil .
  eq copy(L,nil) = L .
  eq copy(nil,L) = nil .
  eq copy(cons(J,L),cons(I,NI)) = cons(J,copy(L,NI)) .

  eq lengthof(nil) = 0 .
  eq lengthof(cons(I,L)) = 1 + lengthof(L) .

  eq isequal(nil,nil) = true .
  eq isequal(L,nil) = if not lengthof(L) == 0 and lengthof(nil) == 0
    then false else true fi .
  eq isequal(nil,NI) = if lengthof(nil) == 0 and not lengthof(NI) == 0
    then false else true fi .
  eq isequal(cons(J,L),cons(I,NI)) = if J == I and isequal(L,NI)
    then true else false fi .
```

```

eq clear(L) = nil .

eq clearhead(nil) = nil .
eq clearhead(cons(I,L)) = L .

eq isnull(L) = if lengthof(L) == 0 then true else false fi .

eq headof(nil) = elterror .
eq headof(cons(I,L)) = I .

eq tailof(nil) = nil .
eq tailof(cons(I,L)) = L .

eq sethead(I,nil) = listerror .
eq sethead(I,L) = cons(I,clearhead(L)) .

eq contains(nil,I) = false .
eq contains(cons(J,L),I) = if J == I then true else contains(L,I) fi .

endo

*****
*** This is a list2 obj3 (List of Natural number)
*** Keywords: Booch, Data-Structure, List
*** Function: To perform list data structure operations.
*** Component History: Components from CS4520 Project.
*** Modify syntax to work with SCS prototpe.
*****
obj list is sort List .
protecting NAT .
op nil : -> List .
op cons : Nat List -> List .
op headof : List -> Nat .
op tailof : List -> List .
op clear : List -> List .
op clearhead : List -> List .
op contains : List Nat -> Bool .
op lengthof : List -> Nat .
op sethead : Nat List -> List .
op isnull : List -> Bool .
op isequal : List List -> Bool .
op listerror : -> List .
op elterror : -> Nat .
op copy : List List -> List .

var I, J : Nat .
var L : List .
var Nl : List .

eq copy(nil,nil) = nil .

```

```

eq copy(L,nil) = L .
eq copy(nil,L) = nil .
eq copy(cons(J,L),cons(I,Nl)) = cons(J,copy(L,Nl)) .
eq lengthof(nil) = 0 .
eq lengthof(cons(I,L)) = 1 + lengthof(L) .

eq isequal(nil,nil) = true .
eq isequal(L,nil) = if not lengthof(L) == 0 and lengthof(nil) == 0
    then false else true fi .
eq isequal(nil,Nl) = if lengthof(nil) == 0 and not lengthof(Nl) == 0
    then false else true fi .
eq isequal(cons(J,L),cons(I,Nl)) = if J == I and isequal(L,Nl)
    then true else false fi .
eq clear(L) = nil .

eq clearhead(nil) = nil .
eq clearhead(cons(I,L)) = L .

eq isnull(L) = if lengthof(L) == 0 then true else false fi .

eq headof(nil) = elterror .
eq headof(cons(I,L)) = I .

eq tailof(nil) = nil .
eq tailof(cons(I,L)) = L .

eq sethead(I,nil) = listerror .
eq sethead(I,L) = cons(I,clearhead(L)) .

eq contains(nil,I) = false .
eq contains(cons(J,L),I) = if J == I then true else contains(L,I) fi .

endo
*****
*** This is a bint1 obj3 (Binary Tree Data structure version 1)
*** Keywords: Booch, Data-Structure, Binary-Tree
*** Function: To perform binary tree data structure operations.
*** Component History: Components from CS4520 Project.
*** Modify syntax to work with SCS prototpe.
*****
object bint1[X :: TRIV] is sort Bintree .
    protecting NAT .
    protecting INT .
    op empty : -> Bintree .
    op left : Bintree -> Bintree .
    op right : Bintree -> Bintree .
    op isempty : Bintree -> Bool .
    op node : Bintree -> Elt .
    op isin : Elt Bintree -> Bool .
    op naterror : -> Elt .

```

```

op make : Elt Bintree Bintree -> Bintree .
op max : Nat Nat -> Nat .
op depth : Bintree -> Nat .
op height : Bintree -> Nat .

var m : Elt .
var l,r : Bintree .
var n : Elt .
var i : Nat .
var j : Nat .

eq left(empty) = empty .
eq left(make(n,l,r)) = l .

eq right(empty) = empty .
eq right(make(n,l,r)) = r .

eq node(empty) = naterror .
eq node(make(n,l,r)) = n .

eq isempty(empty) = true .
eq isempty(make(n,l,r)) = false .

eq isin(n,empty) = false .
eq isin(m,make(n,l,r)) = if n == m then true else isin(m,l) or isin(m,r) fi .

eq max(i,j) = if i > j then i else j fi .

eq depth(empty) = 0 .
eq depth(make(n,l,r)) = 1 + max(depth(l), depth(r)) .

eq height(make(n,l,r)) = depth(make(n,l,r)) - 1 .

endo
*****
*** This is a bint2 obj3 (Binary Tree Data structure version 2)
*** Keywords: Booch, Data-Structure, Binary-Tree
*** Function: To perform binary tree data structure operations.
*** Component History: Components from CS4520 Project.
*** Modify syntax to work with SCS prototpe.
*****
obj bint2[X :: TRIV] is
  sorts Tree Child Node .
  protecting NAT .
  subsort Node < Tree .

  op null : -> Tree .
  op left : -> Child .
  op right : -> Child .
  op node : Elt Tree Tree -> Tree .

```

```

op copy.T2 : Tree Tree -> Tree .
op clear.T : Tree -> Tree .
op construct.T : Elt Tree Child -> Tree .
op setitem.T : Elt Tree -> Tree .
op swapchild.T1 : Child Tree Tree -> Tree .
op swapchild.T3 : Child Tree Tree -> Tree .
op isequal : Tree Tree -> Bool .
op isnull : Tree -> Bool .
op itemof : Tree -> Elt .
op childof : Child Tree -> Tree .
op treeisnull : -> Tree .
op treeisnull : -> Elt .

```

```

var T T1 T2 T3 T4 : Tree .
var C C1 C2 : Child .
var I I1 I2 : Elt .

```

```

eq copy.T2(T1, T2) = T1 .
eq clear.T(T) = null .
eq construct.T(I,T,C) = if C == right then node(I,null,T)
                        else node(I,T,null) fi .
eq setitem.T(I,null) = treeisnull .
eq setitem.T(I2,node(I1,T1,T2)) = node(I2,T1,T2) .
eq swapchild.T1(C,node(I,T1,T2),T3) =
    if C == left then node(I,T3,T2)
    else node(I,T1,T3) fi .
eq swapchild.T3(C,node(I,T1,T2),T3) = if C == left then T1
    else T2 fi .
eq isequal(T1,T2) = if T1 == T2 then true else false fi .
eq isnull(T) = if T == null then true else false fi .
eq itemof(null) = treeisnull .
eq itemof(node(I,T1,T2)) = I .
eq childof(C,null) = treeisnull .
eq childof(C,node(I,T1,T2)) = if C == left then T1 else T2 fi .
endo

```

\*\*\*\*\*

```

*** This is a deque obj3 (Deque Data structure)
*** Keywords: Booch, Data-Structure, Deque
*** Function: To perform deque data structure operations.
*** Component History: Components from CS4520 Project.
*** Modify syntax to work with SCS prototpe.

```

\*\*\*\*\*

```

obj LOCATION is
    sort Location .
    ops Front Back : -> Location .
endo

```

```

obj deque[X :: TRIV] is
    sort Deque .

```



```

*** Import predefined types
protecting LOCATION .
protecting NAT .

*** Generator
op empty : -> Deque .

*** Other constructors/properties
op copy : Deque Deque -> Deque .
op clear : Deque -> Deque .
op add : Elt Location Deque -> Deque .
op pop : Location Deque -> Deque .
op isequal : Deque Deque -> Bool .
op lengthof : Deque -> Nat .
op isempty : Deque -> Bool .
op frontof : Deque -> Elt .
op backof : Deque -> Elt .

*** Exception
op underflow : -> Deque .
op underflow : -> Elt .

*** Variable declarations
var D D2 : Deque .
var L : Location .
var E : Elt .

*** Equations
eq copy(empty,D) = empty .
eq copy(add(E,Front,D),D2) = add(E,Front,copy(D,D2)) .

eq clear(D) = empty .

eq add(E,Back,D) = if D == empty then add(E,Front,empty) else
  add(frontof(D),Front,add(E,Back,pop(Front,D))) fi .
eq pop(L,empty) = underflow .
eq pop(Front,add(E,Front,D)) = D .
eq pop(Back,add(E,Front,D)) = if D == empty then D else
  add(E,Front,pop(Back,D)) fi .

eq isequal(D,D2) = if D == D2 then true else false fi .

eq lengthof(empty) = 0 .
eq lengthof(add(E,L,D)) = 1 + lengthof(D) .

eq isempty(D) = if D == empty then true else false fi .

eq frontof(empty) = underflow .
eq frontof(add(E,Front,D)) = E .

eq backof(empty) = underflow .

```

```

eq backof(add(E,Front,D)) = if D == empty then E else
    backof(pop(Front,D)) fi .

endo
*****
*** This is a Set obj3 (Set Data structure)
*** Keywords: Booch, Data-Structure, Set
*** Function: To perform Set data structure operations.
*** Component History: Components from CS4520 Project.
*** Modify syntax to work with SCS prototpe.
*****

obj set[X :: TRIV] is sort Set .
    protecting NAT .

*** basic set operations

*** constructors

    op create      :      -> Set .
    op clear      : Set    -> Set .
    op copy       : Set Set -> Set .
    op add        : Elt Set -> Set .
    op remove     : Elt Set -> Set .
    op union      : Set Set -> Set .
    op intersection : Set Set -> Set .

*** assessors

    op cardinality : Set    -> Nat .
    op isequal     : Set Set -> Bool .
    op isempty     : Set    -> Bool .
    op memberof    : Elt Set -> Bool .
    op subsetof    : Set Set -> Bool .
    op prosubsetof : Set Set -> Bool .

*** exception

    op seterror    : -> Set .

*** variables declaration

    var S S1 S2 S3 S4 : Set .
    var E E1 E2 : Elt .

*** axioms

    eq clear(S) = create .

```

```

eq cardinality(create) = 0 .
eq cardinality(add(E,S)) = if memberof(E,S) then cardinality(S) else 1 + cardinality(S) fi .

eq remove(E,create) = seterror .
eq remove(E,add(E1,S1)) = if E == E1 then S1 else union(add(E1,create),remove(E,S1)) fi .

eq subsetof(create,S1) = true .
*** eq subsetof(add(E1,create),add(E2,create)) = if E1 == E2 then true else false fi .
eq subsetof(add(E1,S1),add(E2,S2)) = if memberof(E1,add(E2,S2)) then subsetof(S1,add(E2,S2)) else
false fi .

eq prosubsetof(S1,S2) = if subsetof(S1,S2) and cardinality(S2) > cardinality(S1) then true else false fi .

eq memberof(E,create) = false .
eq memberof(E,add(E1,S1)) = if E == E1 then true else memberof(E,S1) fi .

eq isequal(create,create) = true .
eq isequal(add(E,S1),add(E,S2)) = if S1 == S2 then true else false fi .

eq copy(S1,S2) = S1 .

eq isempty(create) = true .
eq isempty(add(E,S1)) = false .

eq union(create,S) = S .
eq union(S,create) = S .
eq union(add(E1,S1),S2) = if memberof(E1,S2) then union(S1,S2) else add(E1,union(S1,S2)) fi .

eq intersection(create,S) = create .
eq intersection(S,create) = create .
eq intersection(add(E1,S1),S2) = if memberof(E1,S2) then add(E1,intersection(S1,S2)) else
intersection(S1,S2) fi .

endo

```

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\* This is a bag obj3 (bag Data structure)  
\*\*\* Keywords: Booch, Data-Structure, Bag  
\*\*\* Function: To perform bag data structure operations.  
\*\*\* Component History: Components from CS4520 Project.  
\*\*\* Modify syntax to work with SCS prototpe.

\*\*\*\*\*

obj bag[X :: TRIV] is sort Bag .  
protecting NAT .

\*\*\* CONSTRUCTORS:

op copy : Bag Bag -> Bag .

\*\*\* Empty the bag :  
op clear : Bag -> Bag .

\*\*\* Empty bag (constant)  
op empty : -> Bag .

\*\*\* Represents a singleton bag:  
op singleton : Elt -> Bag .

\*\*\* Adds an element to a bag:  
op add : Elt Bag -> Bag .

\*\*\* removes an element from a bag:  
op remove : Elt Bag -> Bag .

\*\*\* The following 3 ops represent the bags union, intersection, and difference  
\*\*\* respectively:

op union : Bag Bag -> Bag .  
op and : Bag Bag -> Bag .  
op diff : Bag Bag -> Bag .

\*\*\*

=====

\*\*\* SELECTORS:

\*\*\* The following operation returns the total number of elements in a bag.  
\*\*\* More than one occurrences of an element is allowed in a bag.  
op lengthof : Bag -> Nat .

\*\*\* The uniqueExtentOf operation returns the number of elements of a bag  
\*\*\* counting only one occurrence of each element if there are more than  
\*\*\* one (The bag is treated like a set by this operation) :  
op uniqueExtentOf : Bag -> Nat .

\*\*\* The numberOf operation gives the number of occurrences of a given

\*\*\* element in the bag:  
op numberof : Elt Bag -> Nat .

\*\*\* The following operations are self explanatory:

op in : Elt Bag -> Bool .  
op isequal : Bag Bag -> Bool .  
op subset : Bag Bag -> Bool .  
op propersubset : Bag Bag -> Bool .  
op isempty : Bag -> Bool .

\*\*\*

---

\*\*\* Exception :  
op bagerror : -> Bag .  
\*\*\*

---

\*\*\* SUPPORTING OPERATIONS :

\*\*\* A bag supporting operation used by most other bag operations:  
op \_+\_ : Bag Bag -> Bag .

\*\*\* A bag supporting operation used to remove only the first occurrence of  
\*\*\* an element that belongs to the bag:  
op removeOne : Elt Bag -> Bag .

\*\*\*

---

\*\*\* VARIABLES:

var B B1 B2 : Bag .  
vars E E1 : Elt .  
var X : Elt .

\*\*\*

---

\*\*\* AXIOMS:

eq empty + B = B .  
eq B + empty = B .  
  
eq copy(B1,B2) = B1 .  
  
eq clear(B) = empty .  
  
eq add(X,B) = singleton(X) + B .

```

eq in(X,empty) = false .
eq in(X,singleton(E)) = (X == E) .
eq in(X,(singleton(E) + B)) = if X == E then true else in(X,B) fi .

eq and(empty,B) = empty .
eq and(singleton(E),B) = if in(E,B) then singleton(E) else empty fi .
eq and(singleton(E) + B,B1) = if in(E,B1) then
    singleton(E) + and(removeOne(E,B),removeOne(E,B1)) else and(B,B1) fi .
eq union(empty,B) = B .
eq union(singleton(E),B) = (singleton(E) + B) .
eq union((singleton(E) + B),B1) = singleton(E) + union(B,B1) .

eq diff(empty,B) = empty .
eq diff(singleton(E),B) = if in(E,B) then empty else singleton(E) fi .
eq diff((singleton(E) + B),B1) = if numberof(E,B) < numberof(E,B1) then
    diff(B,B1) else singleton(E) + diff(B,B1) fi .

eq isempty(B) = (B == empty) .

eq isequal(empty,B) = false .
eq isequal(B,empty) = false .
eq isequal(singleton(E),singleton(E1)) = if E == E1 then true else false fi .
eq isequal(singleton(E),B) = if in(E,B) and (lengthof(B) == 1) then true
    else false fi .
eq isequal((singleton(E) + B),B1) = if numberof(E,((singleton(E) + B))) ==
    numberof(E,B1) then
    isequal(remove(E,B),remove(E,B1)) else false fi .

eq subset(empty,B) = true .
eq subset(singleton(E),B) = in(E,B) .
eq subset((singleton(E) + B),B1) = if
    numberof(E,(singleton(E) + B)) <= numberof(E,B1) then
    subset(B,B1) else false fi .

eq propersubset(B,B1) = subset(B,B1) and not isequal(B,B1) .

eq lengthof(empty) = 0 .
eq lengthof(singleton(E)) = 1 .
eq lengthof((singleton(X) + B)) = 1 + lengthof(B) .

eq remove(E,empty) = bagerror .
eq remove(E,singleton(E1)) = if E == E1 then empty else singleton(E1) fi .
eq remove(X,singleton(E1) + B) = if X == E1 then
    remove(X,B) else (singleton(E1) + remove(X,B)) fi .

eq uniqueExtentOf(empty) = 0 .
eq uniqueExtentOf(singleton(E)) = 1 .
eq uniqueExtentOf((singleton(X) + B)) = if in(X,B) then
    uniqueExtentOf(B) else 1 + uniqueExtentOf(B) fi .

eq numberof(E,empty) = 0 .

```

```

eq numberof(E,singleton(E1)) = if E == E1 then 1 else 0 fi .
eq numberof(E,(singleton(E1) + B)) = if E == E1 then
  1 + numberof(E,B) else numberof(E,B) fi .
endo
*****

*** This is a Array obj3 (Array Data structure)
*** Keywords: Booch, Data-Structure, Array
*** Function: To perform Array data structure operations.
*** Component History: Components from CS4520 Project.
*** Modify syntax to work with SCS prototpe.
*****

obj array[X :: TRIV] is sort Array .
  protecting NAT .
  protecting INT .
*** basic string operations
*** constructors
  op succ _      : Nat      -> Nat .
  op pred _      : Nat      -> Nat .

  op unitArray   : Elt       -> Array .
  op abuttedTo   : Array Array -> Array .

  op emptyArray  :           -> Array .
  op copy        : Array Array -> Array .
  op clear       : Array      -> Array .
  op delete      : Nat Array  -> Array .

*** assessors
  op isEqual     : Array Array -> Bool .
  op isEmpty     : Array       -> Bool .
  op componentOf : Nat Array -> Elt .
  op sizeOf      : Array       -> Nat .
*** exceptions
  op eltUnderflow : -> Elt .
  op natUnderflow : -> Nat .
  op arrayError   : -> Array .

*** Support Operations
  op headof      : Nat Array -> Array .
  op tailof      : Nat Array -> Array .

*** variable declaration

  vars A A1 A2 : Array .
  vars C1 C2   : Elt .
  vars I       : Nat .

*** axioms

```

```

eq succ I = I + 1 .
eq pred I = if (I > 1) then (I - 1) else natUnderflow fi .

eq headof(0,A) = A .
eq headof(I,abuttedTo(A1,A2)) =
  if sizeOf(A1) == I then A1 else arrayError fi .

eq tailof(0,abuttedTo(unitArray(C1),A)) = A .
eq tailof(I,abuttedTo(A1,A2)) =
  if sizeOf(A1) == I then A2 else arrayError fi .

eq delete(0,abuttedTo(unitArray(C1),A)) = A .
eq delete(I,A) = abuttedTo(headof(I,A),tailof(I,A)) .

eq abuttedTo(abuttedTo(A,A1),A2) = abuttedTo(A,abuttedTo(A1,A2)) .

eq componentOf(0,unitArray(C1)) = C1 .
eq componentOf(0,abuttedTo(unitArray(C1),A)) = C1 .
eq componentOf(I,abuttedTo(unitArray(C1),A)) =
  if I > 0 then componentOf(pred I,A) else eltUnderflow fi .

eq sizeOf(unitArray(C1)) = succ 0 .
eq sizeOf(abuttedTo(unitArray(C1),A)) = succ (sizeOf(A)) .

eq copy(emptyArray,A) = emptyArray .
eq copy(A1,A2) = if sizeOf(A1) == sizeOf(A2) then A1 else arrayError fi .

eq clear(A) = emptyArray .
eq isEqual(A1,A2) = if A1 == A2 then true else false fi .

eq isEmpty(clear(A)) = true .
eq isEmpty(emptyArray) = true .

```

endo  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*\* This is a ring obj3 (ring Data structure)  
 \*\*\* Keywords: Booch, Data-Structure, Ring  
 \*\*\* Function: To perform Ring data structure operations.  
 \*\*\* Component History: Components from CS4520 Project.  
 \*\*\* Modify syntax to work with SCS prototpe.  
 \*\*\*\*\*

```

obj DIRECTION is
  sort Direction .
  ops Forward Backward : -> Direction .

```

endo

```

obj ring[X :: TRIV] is
  sorts Ring ERing .
  subsort Ring < ERing .

  *** Import predefined type

```



```

protecting NAT .
protecting DIRECTION .

*** Generator
op empty : -> Ring .
op {_,_} : Nat Ring -> ERing .
op {_,_} : Nat Ring -> Ring .
*** op {_,rotateerror} : Nat Ring -> Ring .

```

```

*** Other constructor/properties
op copy : Ring Ring -> Ring .
op copy : ERing ERing -> ERing .
op clear : ERing -> ERing .
op insert : Elt Ring -> Ring .
op insert : Elt ERing -> ERing .
op pop : Ring -> Ring .
op pop : ERing -> ERing .
op rotate : Direction Ring -> Ring .
op rotate : Direction ERing -> ERing .
op mark : ERing -> ERing .
op rotatetomark : ERing -> ERing .
op isequal : ERing ERing -> Bool .
op extentof : Ring -> Nat .
op extentof : ERing -> Nat .
op isempty : ERing -> Bool .
op topof : Ring -> Elt .
op topof : ERing -> Elt .
op atmark : ERing -> Bool .

```

```

*** Exceptions
op underflow : -> Ring .
op underflow : -> Elt .
op rotateerror : -> Ring .

```

```

*** Variable declarations
var R R2 : Ring .
var A A2 : ERing .
var E E2 : Elt .
var M M2 : Nat .

```

```

*** Equations
eq {0,underflow} = underflow .
eq {M,rotateerror} = rotateerror .

```

```

eq copy(empty,R) = empty .
eq copy(insert(E,R),R2) = insert(E,copy(R,R2)) .

```

```

eq copy({M,R},{M2,R2}) = {M,copy(R,R2)} .

```

```

eq clear({M,R}) = {0,empty} .

```

```

eq insert(E,{M,R}) = if R == empty then {0,insert(E,R)} else
    {M + 1,insert(E,R)} fi .

eq pop(empty) = underflow .
eq pop(insert(E,R)) = R .
eq pop({M,R}) = if M == 0 then {0,pop(R)} else {p(M),pop(R)} fi .

eq rotate(Forward,empty) = rotateerror .
eq rotate(Backward,empty) = rotateerror .
eq rotate(Forward,insert(E,R)) = if R == empty then insert(E,empty)
    else insert(topof(R),rotate(Forward,insert(E,pop(R)))) fi .
eq rotate(Backward,insert(E,R)) = if R == empty then insert(E,empty)
    else insert(topof(rotate(Backward,R)),insert(E,pop(rotate(Backward,R))))
    fi .
eq rotate(Forward,{M,R}) = if M == 0
    then {p(extentof(R)),rotate(Forward,R)} else
    {p(M),rotate(Forward,R)} fi .
eq rotate(Backward,{M,R}) = if M == p(extentof(R)) then
    {0,rotate(Backward,R)} else
    {M + 1,rotate(Backward,R)} fi .

eq mark({M,R}) = {0,R} .

eq rotatemark({M,R}) = if M == 0 then {M,R} else
    rotatemark(rotate(Forward,{M,R})) fi .

eq isequal(A,A2) = if A == A2 then true else false fi .

eq extentof(empty) = 0 .
eq extentof(insert(E,R)) = 1 + extentof(R) .
eq extentof({M,R}) = extentof(R) .

eq isempty({M,R}) = if R == empty then true else false fi .

eq topof(empty) = underflow .
eq topof(insert(E,R)) = E .
eq topof({M,R}) = topof(R) .

eq atmark({M,R}) = if M == 0 then true else false fi .

endo

*****
*** This is a Stack obj3 (Stack Data structure, version 1)
*** Keywords: Booch, Data-Structure,Stack
*** Function: To perform Stack data structure operations.
*** Component History: Components from CS4520 Project.
*** Modify syntax to work with SCS prototpe.
*****
obj stack1[X :: TRIV] is sort Stack .

```

protecting NAT .

\*\*\* =====

\*\*\* CONSTRUCTORS:

op create : -> Stack .  
op copy : Stack Stack -> Stack .  
op clear : Stack -> Stack .  
op push : Elt Stack -> Stack .  
op pop : Stack -> Stack .  
op empty : -> Stack .

\*\*\* =====

\*\*\* SELECTORS:

op top : Stack -> Elt .  
op depthof : Stack -> Nat .  
op isempty : Stack -> Bool .  
op isequal : Stack Stack -> Bool .

\*\*\* =====

\*\*\* EXCEPTIONS:

op StackError : -> Stack .  
op StackError : -> Elt .

\*\*\* =====

\*\*\* VARIABLES:

var S S1 S2 : Stack .  
var X : Elt .

\*\*\* =====

\*\*\* AXIOMS:

eq clear(S) = empty .  
eq copy(empty,S) = clear(S) .  
eq copy(push(X,S1),S2) = push(X,copy(S1,S2)) .  
eq top(empty) = StackError .  
eq top(clear(S)) = StackError .  
eq top(push(X,S)) = X .  
eq pop(empty) = StackError .  
eq pop(clear(S)) = StackError .  
eq pop(push(X,S)) = S .  
eq pop(create) = StackError .  
eq depthof(empty) = 0 .  
eq depthof(create) = 0 .

```

eq depthof(push(X,S)) = 1 + depthof(S) .
eq isempty(S) = if (S == create) or (S == empty) then true else false fi .
eq isequal(S1,S2) = if S1 == S2 then true else false fi .
endo
*****

*** This is a Stack obj3 (Stack Data structure, version 2)
*** Keywords: Booch, Data-Structure,Stack
*** Function: To perform Stack data structure operations.
*** Component History: Components from CS4520 Project.
*** Modify syntax to work with SCS prototpe.
*****

obj stack2[X :: TRIV] is sort Stack .
  protecting NAT .
*** basic stack operations
*** constructors
  op create   :      -> Stack .
  op clear   : Stack -> Stack .
  op push    : Elt Stack -> Stack .
  op pop     : Stack -> Stack .
*** assessors
  op top     : Stack -> Elt .
  op isempty : Stack -> Bool .
  op stacksize : Stack -> Nat .
*** exception
  op emptyerror : -> Stack .
*** variables declaration
  var S : Stack .
  var X : Elt .
*** axioms
  eq clear(S) = create .
  eq top(push(X,S)) = X .
  eq isempty(S) = if S == create then true else false fi .
  eq stacksize(S) = if S == create then 0 else 1 + stacksize(pop(S)) fi .
  eq pop(create) = emptyerror .
  eq pop(push(X,S)) = S .
endo

```

```

*****

*** This is a Queue obj3 (Queue Data structure)
*** Keywords: Booch, Data-Structure,Queue
*** Function: To perform Queue data structure operations.
*** Component History: Components from CS4520 Project.
*** Modify syntax to work with SCS prototpe.
*****

obj queue[X :: TRIV] is sort Queue .
  protecting NAT .

  op empty : -> Queue .

```

```

op copy.Q2 : Queue Queue -> Queue .
op clear.Q : Queue -> Queue .
op add.Q : Elt Queue -> Queue .
op pop.Q : Queue -> Queue .
op isequal : Queue Queue -> Bool .
op lengthof : Queue -> Nat .
op isempty : Queue -> Bool .
op frontof : Queue -> Elt .
op underflow : -> Queue .
op underflow : -> Elt .
var Q Q1 Q2 : Queue .
var E : Elt .

eq copy.Q2(Q1,Q2) = Q1 .
eq clear.Q(Q) = empty .
eq pop.Q(empty) = underflow .
eq pop.Q(add.Q(E,Q)) = if Q == empty then Q else add.Q(E,pop.Q(Q)) fi .
eq isequal(Q1,Q2) = if Q1 == Q2 then true else false fi .
eq lengthof(empty) = 0 .
eq lengthof(add.Q(E,Q)) = 1 + lengthof(Q) .
eq isempty(Q) = if Q == empty then true else false fi .
eq frontof(empty) = underflow .
eq frontof(add.Q(E,Q)) = if Q == empty then E else frontof(Q) fi .

```

## APPENDIX C - ADA SOURCE CODE

```
-----
-- Module Name: gldef.a
-- Description: This is the global definition for variables of the
-- software component search prototype
-- Author: Nguyen Doan
-- History: Nov, 6 1995
--      Verified as a first prototyped
-----

Package Global_def is

    Nill : constant := 999;
    Max_maps: constant := 85;
    Sort_id_range: constant := 30;
    Void : Constant := 1;
    Unvoid : Constant := 2;

    F : constant := 0;
    T : constant := 1;

    Basic: constant := 1;
    Confined: constant := 2;
    Unconfined: constant := 3;

    Rat_type : Constant := 1;
    Int_type : Constant := 2;
    Nat_type : Constant := 3;
    Bool_type : Constant := 4;
    Char_type : Constant := 5;
    Elt_type : Constant := 12;

    Unrelated: Constant := 1;
    Related: Constant := 2;

    Bquery_sort : Constant := 10;
    Equery_sort : Constant := 20;

    Type Test_case_str is new string(1..200);
    Type Children_ids_type is array (1..3) of Natural;
    Type Parent_ids_type is array (1..3) of Natural;
    Type Ovl_type is array (1..25) of Natural;
    Type Svl_type is array (1..25) of Natural;
    Type Lopc_type is array (1..25) of Boolean;
    Type Lds_type is array (1..25) of Boolean;
    Type Symbol_name is new string(1..20);
    Type Sort_type is array (1..7) of Natural;
    Type Matrix is array(Positive range <>,Positive range <>) of Natural;

    Type Sort_Rank is
```

```

Record
  MaxoverallRank : Float;
  ModuleName : Symbol_name;
  SelSemanticRank : Float;
  SelSignatureRank : Float;
  SelKeywordRank : Float;
  SelProfileRank : Float;
  Mapnum: Natural;
End Record;

Type A_sort_Array is array(1..12) of Sort_rank;

Type Testcase_Status_type is
Record
  Complete : Boolean;
  Mul_value : Float;
  Top_function: Natural;
  Translate : Boolean;
End Record;

Type Testcases_status_types is array(1..5) of Testcase_status_type;

Type Testequation_type is
Record
  evalue: Test_case_str;
End Record;

Type Testequations_types is array(1..5) of Testequation_type;

Type A_sort_table_type is
Record
  Sort_id: Natural;
  Sort_symbol: Symbol_name;
  Main_sort: Natural;
  Sort_type: Natural;
  Sort_rank: Natural;
  Csortid: Natural;
  Children_ids: Children_ids_type;
  Parent_ids: Parent_ids_type;
  Ground_term: Symbol_name;
End Record;
Type Sort_table_types is array(1..Sort_Id_Range) of A_sort_table_type;

Type Sort_table_def is
Record
  Num_of_Sort: Natural;
  Sort_table: Sort_table_types;
End Record;
Type Tstables is array(1..20) of Sort_table_def;

Type Q2csort is

```

```

Record
  Qsort : Natural;
  Csort : Natural;
End Record;
Type Q2csorts is array (1..10) of Q2csort;

```

```

Type Sal_type is
Record
  Sort_acount : Natural;
  Sort_asgn : Q2csorts;
End Record;
Type Sal_types is array (1..10) of Sal_type;

```

```

Type Q2cop is
Record
  Qop : Symbol_name;
  Cop : Symbol_name;
End Record;
Type Q2cops is array (1..10) of Q2cop;

```

```

Type Oal_type is
Record
  Op_acount : Natural;
  Op_asgn : Q2cops;
End Record;

```

```

Type Stack1 is
Record
  Sal : Sal_type;
  Ovl : Ovl_type;
  Oal : Oal_type;
  Lopc: Lopc_type;
  fi : Natural;
  Stable: Sort_table_def;
End Record;
Type Stack1_type is array (1..10) of Stack1;

```

```

Type Stack2 is
Record
  Sal : Sal_type;
  Stable : Sort_table_def;
  Svl : Svl_type;
  Lds: Lds_type;
  di : Natural;
End Record;
Type Stack2_type is array (1..5) of Stack2;

```

```

Type Asig is
Record
  Sal : Sal_type;
  Oal : Oal_type;

```



```

SignatureRank : Float;
SemanticRank : Float;
Testcase: Testcases_status_types;
Testequations: Testequations_types;
End Record;
Type Signature_map is array(1..Max_maps) of Asig;

```

```

Type Op is
Record
Rs : Natural;
Dms : Sort_type;
Symbol : Symbol_name;
Profile : Natural;
End Record;
Type COp_type is array(1..25) of Op;
Type QOp_type is array(1..10) of Op;

```

```

Type Symbol_type is
Record
Name : Symbol_name;
Symboltype : Natural;
Length : Natural;
End Record;

```

```

Type KeywordList_def is array(1..5) of Natural;
Type ProfileList_def is array(1..11) of Natural;
Type SWC is

```

```

Record
Ops : COp_type;
Num_ops : Natural;
Obj_filename : Symbol_name;
KeywordList : KeywordList_def;
ProfileList : Profilelist_def;
End Record;

```

```

Type Ground_equation is
Record
Eqtext : Test_case_str;
ProfileList : Profilelist_def;
Status : Natural;
End Record;
Type QGround_equations is array (1..5) of Ground_equation;

```

```

Type QC is
Record
Ops : QOp_type;
Num_ops : Natural;
Num_tcases: Natural;
Geq: QGround_equations;
ProfileList : Profilelist_def;
KeywordList : KeywordList_def;

```

```

End Record;

-- For Look up table
Sort_assignment_table: Constant Matrix:=
((F,T),(T,Nil),(F,T),(F,T),(F,Nil),(F,T),(T,Nil),(F,Nil),(T,Nil));

Type CandidateTable_Def is
Record
    ComponentId : Natural;
    ProfileKeywordRank : Float;
End Record;
Type CandidatesTable is Array (1..14) of CandidateTable_Def;

Type Profile_err_list is Array (1..5) of Natural;

End Global_def;

-----
-- Module Name: scs.a
-- Description: This is the main driver for the software
-- component search prototype
-- Author: Nguyen Doan
-- History: Nov, 6 1995
-- Verified as a first prototyped
-----

With Op_Util_Mods; Use Op_Util_Mods;
With Global_def; Use Global_def;
With Query_processing_pkg; Use Query_processing_pkg;
With Swb_pkg; Use Swb_pkg;
With Swb_def_pkg; Use Swb_def_pkg;
With Signature_match_pkg; Use Signature_match_pkg;
With Semantic_match_pkg; Use Semantic_match_pkg;
With Init_pkg; Use Init_pkg;
With Formulate_Result_Output_pkg; Use Formulate_Result_Output_pkg;
With Float_io; Use Float_io;
With Integer_io; Use Integer_io;
With Text_io; Use Text_io;
With Integer_io; Use Integer_io;
Procedure Main is
    Candidates : CandidatesTable;
    Profile_err : Profile_err_list := (Others => Nil);
    Q: Qc; C: SWC;
    V: Signature_map;
    i : Natural := 1;
    cl : natural := 0;
    sn : natural;
    Num_vmaps : Natural;
    Stable : Sort_table_def;
    ULLl : Float;
    KeywordRank, ProfileRank : Float;
    SortArray : Asort_Array;

```

```

Begin
  -- Get Query input from user
  put("Enter L1,U1: ");
  get(L1); get(U1);

  Put("Enter Sn: ");
  get(sn);

  Get_Query(Q,Stable);
  -- Retrieve components from Library using profile from test cases
  FindCandidateComponents(Q,Candidates,Profile_err);
  While True
  Loop
    If Candidates(i).ComponentId /= Nill then
      Get_Query(Q,Stable);
      Initialize_variables(V,Num_vmaps,Stable);
      InitComponentData(Candidates(i).ComponentId,C,Stable,Q,KeywordRank,
        ProfileRank);
      -- Signature Match
      put("Working on :");put(String(C.Obj_filename));New_line;
      c1 := 0;
      Signature_Match(Q,C,V,Stable,Num_vmaps,c1,sn,L1,U1,KeywordRank,
        ProfileRank);
      put("Count number of unfilter map"); put(c1);new_line;
      -- Semantic Match
      Semantic_Match(Q,C,V,Stable,Num_vmaps);
      -- Formulate Result and output to user
      Calculate_total_rank(V,Q,C,i,Num_vmaps,SortArray,
        KeywordRank,ProfileRank);
      i := i + 1;
    Else
      exit;
    End If;
  End Loop;
  Sort_Display_Result(SortArray,i-1);
  Display_invalid_operations(Q,Profile_err);
End Main; -- End of main

-----
-- Module Name: sigmat.a
-- Description: This is the signature matching procedure for the
-- software component search prototype (Algorithms 10)
-- Author: Nguyen Doan
-- History: Nov, 6 1995
-- Verified as a first prototyped
-----

With Op_Util_Mods; Use Op_Util_Mods;
With Global_def; Use Global_def;
With Sort_assignment_pkg; Use Sort_assignment_pkg;
With text_io; Use text_io;
With integer_io; Use integer_io;

```

```

Package Signature_match_pkg is
Procedure Signature_match (Q: in QC; C: In SWC; V : In Out Signature_Map;
    Stable: In Out Sort_table_def; Num_vmaps: In Out Natural;
    C1,Sn : In Out Natural;L1,UI,KwRank,PrfRank: Float);
End Signature_match_pkg;

```

Package body Signature\_match\_pkg is

```

Procedure Signature_match (Q: in QC; C: In SWC; V : In Out Signature_Map;
    Stable: In Out Sort_table_def; Num_vmaps: In Out Natural;
    C1,Sn : In Out Natural;L1,UI,KwRank,PrfRank: Float) is

```

```

    Tsal : Sal_type;
    Tstable: Tstable;
    Sal : Sal_type;
    Oal : Oal_type;
    Ovl : Ovl_type;
    Lopc : Lopc_type;
    Stack: Stack1_type;
    stk_idx : Natural := 0;
    fi, pfj, fj, fip : Natural;
    Num_maps : Natural;

```

Begin

```

Initialize_state_variables(Sal,Oal,Ovl,Lopc,fi);
While True -- Loop until all maps are covered
    Loop
        fj := Find_comp_op_idx(C.Num_ops,fi,Lopc,Ovl);
        If fj = Nill and fi /= Nill then
            If fi = Q.Num_ops then -- Both fj and fi finished
                If stk_idx = 0 then -- If stack is empty, it's done
                    -- Show_V(V,Num_vmaps,Stable); -- Display result;
                    Exit;
                Else
                    Verify_Update_Rank(Sal,Oal,Stable,V,Num_vmaps,Q,C1,Sn,L1,UI,
                        KwRank,PrfRank);
                    Pop(Stack,Stk_idx,Sal,Stable,Oal,Ovl,Lopc,fi);
                    If Num_vmaps = Max_maps then
                        Return;
                    End If;
                End if;
            Else -- fi is not finish yet
                Reset_all_previous_visit(C.Num_ops,fi,Lopc,Ovl);
                fi := fi + 1; -- Get next fi
            End If;
        Else -- fj not finish
            Lopc(fj) := True; Ovl(fj) := fi;
            Num_maps := 0;
            If C.Ops(fj).Profile = Q.Ops(fi).profile then
                Reset_previous_visit(C.Num_ops,fi,fj,Lopc,Ovl);
                Sort_assignment(Q.Ops(fi).Dms,C.Ops(fj).Dms,Q.Ops(fi).Rs,
                    C.Ops(fj).Rs,Sal,Stable,Tsal,Tstable,Num_maps);
            End If;
        End If;
    End Loop;
End While;

```

```

    If Num_maps > 0 then -- There's possible sort maps
      Push(Sal,Stable,Oal,Ovl,Lopc,fi,Stk_idx,Stack);
      Update_Oal(Q.Ops(fi).Symbol,C.Ops(fj).symbol,Oal);
      Push_Individual_Sals(Num_maps,Tsal,Tstable,Sal,Stable,Oal,
        Ovl,Lopc,fi, Stk_idx,Stack);
      Pop(Stack,Stk_idx,Sal,Stable,Oal,Ovl,Lopc,fi);
      If fi < Q.Num_ops then
        fi := fi + 1;
      Else -- Keep fi constant
        Verify_Update_Rank(Sal,Oal,Stable,V,Num_vmaps,Q,C1,Sn,L1,U1,
          KwRank,PrfRank);
        Pop(Stack,Stk_idx,Sal,Stable,Oal,Ovl,Lopc,fi);
        If Num_vmaps = Max_maps then
          Return;
        End If;
      End If;
    End If;
  End If;
End if;
End Loop;
End Signature_Match;
End Signature_Match_pkg; -- End of signature match

```

```

-----
-- Module Name: nsa.a
-- Description: This module performs the sort assignment for the
-- Signature Matching Algorithm.
-- Author: Nguyen Doan
-- History: Nov, 6 1995
-- Verified as a first prototyped

```

```

-----
With Global_def; Use Global_def;
With So_Util_Mods; Use So_Util_Mods;
With Sort_assignable_pkg; Use Sort_assignable_pkg;
With Text_io; Use Text_io;
With Integer_io; Use Integer_io;

```

Package Sort\_assignment\_pkg is

```

Procedure Sort_assignment(Qsd,Csd: Sort_type;Qsr,Csr: Natural;
  Sal: Sal_type; Sort_table: Sort_table_def; Tsal: out Sal_types;
  Tstable: out Tstables; Num_maps: in out Integer);

```

End Sort\_assignment\_pkg;

Package body Sort\_assignment\_pkg is

```

Procedure Sort_assignment(Qsd,Csd: Sort_type;Qsr,Csr: Natural;
  Sal: Sal_type; Sort_table: Sort_table_def; Tsal: out Sal_types;
  Tstable: out Tstables; Num_maps: in out Integer) is
  Svl : Svl_type;

```

```

Lds : Lds_type;
di : Natural;
dj,pdj: Natural;
Salp: Sal_type := Sal;
Stable: Sort_table_def:= Sort_table;
Stk_idx: Natural := 0;
Stack: Stack2_type;
Sort_exist : Boolean;
Begin
Initialize_state_variables(Svl,Lds,di);
-- First, check range sort
If Assignable(Qsr,Csr,Stable) = T then
Sort_exist := False;
For i in 1..Sal.Sort_acount
Loop
If Qsr = Sal.Sort_asgn(i).Qsort then
Sort_exist := True; -- Sort assignment existed
Exit;
End If;
End Loop;
If Sort_exist = False then
Update_Sort(Qsr,Csr,Salp,Stable);
End If;
If Num_sort(Csd) = 0 then -- operator is constant
If Sort_exist = False then
Num_maps := Num_maps + 1;
Tstable(Num_maps) := Stable;
Tsal(Num_maps) := Salp;
Return;
End If;
End If;
Else
Return;
End If;
-- Second, check domain sorts
While True
Loop
dj := Find_comp_so_idx(Num_sort(Csd),di,Svl,Lds);
pdj := Find_previous_comp_so_idx(Num_sort(Csd),di,Svl);
If dj = Nill or di = Nill then
If stk_idx = 0 then -- If stack is empty
Exit; -- Done
Else
Pop(Stack,Stk_idx,Salp,Svl,Lds,Stable,di);
End if;
Else
If pdj /= Nill then
Lds(pdj) := False;
End if;
Lds(dj) := True; Svl(dj) := di;
If Assignable(Qsd(di),Csd(dj),Stable) = T then

```

```

Sort_exist := False;
For i in 1..Sal.Sort_account
Loop
  If Qsd(di) = Sal.Sort_asgn(i).Qsort then
    Sort_exist := True; -- Sort assignment existed
    Exit;
  End If;
End Loop;
If Sort_exist = False then
  Push(Salp,Svl,Lds,di,Stable,Stk_idx,Stack);
  Update_Sort(Qsd(di),Csd(dj),Salp,Stable);
End If;
di := di + 1;
If di > Num_sort(Qsd) then
  Num_maps := Num_maps + 1;
  Tstable(Num_maps) := Stable;
  Tsal(Num_maps) := Salp;
End if;
End if;
End if;
End Loop;
End Sort_assignment;
End Sort_assignment_pkg;
-----
-- Module Name: asable.a
-- Description: This module determines whether two given sorts can be
-- assigned or not.
-- Author: Nguyen Doan
-- History: Nov, 6 1995
-- Verified as a first prototyped
-----

With Global_def;Use Global_def;
With Text_io;Use Text_io;
With Integer_io;Use Integer_io;

Package Sort_Assignable_pkg is

Function Determine_sort_types(Sorti,Sortj: Natural;Sorttable:
  Sort_table_def) Return Natural;
Function Determine_sort_relation(Sorti,Sortj: Natural; Sorttable:
  Sort_table_def) Return Natural;
Function Assignable(Sorti,Sortj: Natural;Stable:
  Sort_table_def) Return Natural;

End Sort_assignable_pkg;

Package body Sort_assignable_pkg is

Function Determine_sort_relation(Sorti,Sortj: Natural; Sorttable:
  Sort_table_def) Return Natural is

```

Begin

```
-- Column 1, rows 7,8,9 or Column 1,rows 2,5
If Sorttable.Sort_table(Sorti).Sort_type = Unconfined or
Sorttable.Sort_table(Sortj).Sort_type = Unconfined then
    Return Unrelated;
-- Columns 1,2 rows 4,6
Elsif Sorttable.Sort_table(Sorti).Sort_type = Confined then
    If Sorttable.Sort_table(Sorttable.Sort_table(Sorti).Csortid).Main_sort =
Sorttable.Sort_table(Sortj).Main_sort then
        Return Related;
    Else
        Return Unrelated;
    End If;
-- Column 1,2 row 3
Elsif Sorttable.Sort_table(Sorti).Sort_type = Basic and
Sorttable.Sort_table(Sortj).Sort_type = Basic then
    If Sorttable.Sort_table(Sorti).Main_sort =
Sorttable.Sort_table(Sortj).Main_sort then
        Return Related;
    Else
        Return Unrelated;
    End If;
-- Column 1,2 row 1
Else
    If Sorttable.Sort_table(Sorttable.Sort_table(Sortj).Csortid).Main_sort =
Sorttable.Sort_table(Sorti).Main_sort then
        Return Related;
    Else
        Return Unrelated;
    End If;
End If;
End Determine_sort_relation;
```

Function Determine\_Sort\_types(Sorti,Sortj: Natural;Sorttable:  
Sort\_table\_def) Return Natural is

Sort\_type\_i,Sort\_type\_j : Natural;

Begin

```
Sort_type_i := Sorttable.Sort_table(Sorti).Sort_type;
Sort_type_j := Sorttable.Sort_table(Sortj).Sort_type;
-- Look for row number
If Sort_type_i = Basic and Sort_type_j = Confined then
    Return 1;
Elsif Sort_type_i = Basic and Sort_type_j = Unconfined then
    Return 2;
Elsif Sort_type_i = Basic and Sort_type_j = Basic then
    Return 3;
Elsif Sort_type_i = Confined and Sort_type_j = Basic then
    Return 4;
Elsif Sort_type_i = Confined and Sort_type_j = Unconfined then
    Return 5;
```



```

    Elsf Sort_type_i = Confined and Sort_type_j = Confined then
        Return 6;
    Elsf Sort_type_i = Unconfined and Sort_type_j = Basic then
        Return 7;
    Elsf Sort_type_i = Unconfined and Sort_type_j = Confined then
        Return 8;
    Else
        Return 9;
    End If;
End Determine_sort_types;

```

```

Function Assignable(Sorti,Sortj: Natural; Stable:
    Sort_table_def) Return Natural is
Row, Column: Natural;
Begin
    If Sorti = Nill or Sortj = Nill then
        Return F;
    Else
        Row := Determine_Sort_types(Sorti,Sortj,Stable);
        Column := Determine_Sort_Relation(Sorti,Sortj,Stable);
        Return(Sort_assignment_table(Row,Column));
    End If;
End Assignable;
End Sort_assignable_pkg;

```

```

-----
-- Module Name: Utilop.a
-- Description: This module does the utilities functions for the main
-- Signature Matching algorithm which is Sigmat.a.
-- Author: Nguyen Doan
-- History: Nov, 6 1995
-- Verified as a first prototyped
-----

```

```

With Global_def;Use Global_def;
With Text_io;Use Text_io;
With Integer_io;Use Integer_io;
With Float_io;Use Float_io;
With Semops_match_pkg; Use Semops_match_pkg;
Package Op_Util_Mods is

```

```

    Procedure Push(Salp: In Sal_type; Stable: Sort_table_def; Oalp: In Oal_type;
        Ovlp: In Ovl_type; Lopcp: Lopc_type;fip: In Natural; Stk_idx:
        In Out Natural;Stack: Out Stack1_type);
    Function Submapof(Oal : Oal_type; V: Signature_map; i : Natural)
        Return Boolean;
    Function Find_comp_op_idx(Num_ops,fi: Natural; Lopc: Lopc_type;
        Ovl: Ovl_type) return Natural;
    Procedure Reset_all_previous_visit(Num_ops,fi: Natural;
        Lopc: out Lopc_type; Ovl: in Ovl_type);
    Procedure Reset_previous_visit(Num_ops,fi,fj: Natural;
        Lopc: out Lopc_type; Ovl: in out Ovl_type);
    Procedure Pop(Stack: In Stack1_type;Stk_idx: In Out Natural;

```

```

    Salp: Out Sal_type; Stable: out Sort_table_def; Oalp:
    Out Oal_type; Ovlp: Out Ovl_type; Lopcp: Out Lopc_type;
    fip: Out Natural);
Procedure Update_Oal(Qsymbol,Csymbol: In Symbol_name;
    Oal: In Out Oal_type);
Procedure Verify_Update_Rank(Sal: Sal_type;Oal: Oal_type;Stable:
    Sort_table_def; V: In Out Signature_map; Num_vmaps:
    In Out Natural;Q : Qc;c1,sn: In Out Natural;L1,U1,KwRank,
    PrfRank: Float);
Procedure Initialize_state_variables(Sal: Out Sal_type; Oal: Out Oal_type;
    Ovl: out Ovl_type;
    Lopc: Out Lopc_type; fi: Out Natural);
Function CheckTopValue(Oal: Oal_type; Q: Qc) Return Boolean;
Procedure Push_Individual_Sals(Num_maps: In Natural;Tsal: In Sal_types;
    Tstable: in Tstables; Sal: In Out Sal_type; Stable: In out
    Sort_table_def; Oal: In Oal_type; Ovl: In Ovl_type;
    Lopc: Lopc_type; fi: In Natural; Stk_idx : In Out Natural;
    Stack: Out Stack1_type);
Procedure Show_V(V: Signature_map; Num_vmaps: Natural;Stable:
    Sort_table_def);

End Op_Util_Mods;

```

Package body Op\_Util\_Mods is

```

Procedure Show_V(V: Signature_map; Num_vmaps: Natural;Stable:
    Sort_table_def) is
Begin
    For i in 1..Num_vmaps
    Loop
        Put("+++++++"); New_line;
        Put("Map #"); Put(i); New_line;
        Put("+++++++"); New_line;
        Put("Sort Assignment:");New_line;
        For j in 1..V(i).Sal.Sort_acount
        Loop
            Put(String(Stable.Sort_table(V(i).Sal.Sort_asgn(j).Qsort).Sort_symbol));
            Put("->");
            Put(String(Stable.Sort_table(V(i).Sal.Sort_asgn(j).Csort).Sort_symbol));
            New_Line;
        End Loop;

        Put("Operator Assignment:");New_line;
        For j in 1..V(i).Oal.Op_acount
        Loop
            Put(String(V(i).Oal.Op_asgn(j).Qop));
            Put("->");
            Put(String(V(i).Oal.Op_asgn(j).Cop));
            New_Line;
        End Loop;
        Put("SignatureRank:");
    End For;
End Show_V;

```

```

    Put(Float(V(i).SignatureRank),4,1);New_line;
End Loop;
End Show_V;

Procedure Push_Individual_Sals(Num_maps: In Natural;Tsal: In Sal_types;
    Tstable: in Tstables; Sal: In Out Sal_type; Stable: In out
    Sort_table_def; Oal: In Oal_type; Ovl: In Ovl_type;
    Lopc: Lopc_type; fi: In Natural; Stk_idx : In Out Natural;
    Stack: Out Stack1_type) is
Begin
    For n in 1.. Num_maps
    Loop
        Stable := Tstable(n);
        Sal.Sort_asgn := Tsal(n).Sort_asgn;
        Sal.Sort_acount := Tsal(n).Sort_acount;
        Push(Sal,Stable,Oal,Ovl,Lopc,fi,Stk_idx,Stack);
    End Loop;
End Push_Individual_Sals;

Procedure Verify_Update_Rank(Sal: Sal_type;Oal: Oal_type;Stable:
    Sort_table_def; V: In Out Signature_map; Num_vmaps:
    In Out Natural;Q : Qc;c1,Sn: In Out Natural;L1,U1,KwRank,
    PrfRank: Float) is
CofSuccess: Float;
j : Natural := 1;
Flag : Boolean := True;
Ref_sort,Child_ref_sort,Count : Natural;
Begin
    -- First verify subsort relation;
    For i in Bquery_sort..Equery_sort
    Loop
        If Stable.Sort_table(i).Sort_id /= Nill and
        Stable.Sort_table(i).Csortid /= Nill then
            Ref_sort := Stable.Sort_table(i).Csortid;
            While Stable.Sort_table(i).Children_ids(j) /= Nill
            Loop
                If Stable.Sort_table(Stable.Sort_table(i).Children_ids(j)).Csortid
                /= Nill then
                    Child_ref_sort :=
                    Stable.Sort_table(Stable.Sort_table(i).Children_ids(j)).Csortid;
                    If Stable.Sort_table(Ref_sort).Sort_rank <
                    Stable.Sort_table(Child_ref_sort).Sort_rank or
                    Stable.Sort_table(Ref_sort).Main_sort /=
                    Stable.Sort_table(Child_ref_sort).Main_sort then
                        Flag := False; -- Sorts are not presevered in ordered.
                        Exit;
                    End If;
                    j := j + 1;
                End If;
            End Loop;
        End If;
    End Loop;
End If;

```

```

End Loop;
If Flag = True then -- Sort are presevered in ordered.
  -- Now check for uniqueness
  Count := 0;
  For i in 1..Num_vmaps
  Loop
    If not Submapof(Oal,V,i) then
      Count := Count + 1;
    End If;
  End Loop;
  If Count = Num_vmaps then
    CofSuccess :=
      KwRank * PrfRank * Float(Oal.Op_acount) / Float(Q.Num_ops);
    If CheckTopValue(Oal,Q)
      and then CofSuccess > Ll and then
      CofSuccess <= Ul then
      cl := cl + 1;
      If cl > sn * Max_maps then
        If cl mod Max_maps = 0 then
          put("Warning Max maps reach");new_line;
          Num_vmaps := Max_maps;
        Else
          Num_vmaps := cl mod Max_maps;
          V(Num_vmaps).Oal.Op_asgn := Oal.Op_asgn;
          V(Num_vmaps).Oal.Op_acount := Oal.Op_acount;
          V(Num_vmaps).Sal.Sort_asgn := Sal.Sort_asgn;
          V(Num_vmaps).Sal.Sort_acount := Sal.Sort_acount;
          V(Num_vmaps).SignatureRank :=
            Float(Oal.Op_acount) / Float(Q.Num_ops);
        End If;
      End If;
    End If;
  End If;
End Verify_update_Rank;

Function CheckTopValue(Oal: Oal_type; Q: Qc) Return Boolean is
  Tempsymbol : Test_case_str;
Begin
  For i in 1..Oal.Op_acount
  Loop
    For j in 1..Q.Num_tcases
    Loop
      Tempsymbol := (others => '');
      For m in 1..Test_case_str'Length
      Loop
        If Oal.Op_Asgn(i).Qop(m) = '' then
          Tempsymbol(m) := '(';
          Exit;
        End If;
        Tempsymbol(m) := Oal.Op_Asgn(i).Qop(m);
      End Loop;
    End Loop;
  End Loop;
End Function;

```

```

    End Loop;
    If Top_value(Q.Ge(q(j)).Eqtext, Tempsymbol) then
        Return True;
    End If;
    End Loop;
End Loop;
Return False;
End CheckTopValue;

Function Submapof(Oal : Oal_type; V: Signature_map; i : Natural)
    Return Boolean is
Flag : Boolean;
Count : Natural := 0;
Begin
For m in 1..Oal.Op_acount
Loop
    Flag := False;
    For k in 1..V(i).Oal.Op_acount
    Loop
        If V(i).Oal.Op_asgn(k).Qop = Oal.Op_asgn(m).Qop and
        V(i).Oal.Op_asgn(k).Cop = Oal.Op_asgn(m).Cop then
            Flag := True;
            Count := Count + 1;
            Exit;
        End If;
    End Loop;
End Loop;
If Count = Oal.Op_acount then
    Return True;
Else
    Return False;
End If;
End Submapof;

Procedure Initialize_state_variables(Sal: Out Sal_type; Oal: Out Oal_type;
    Ovl: out Ovl_type;
    Lopc: Out Lopc_type; fi: Out Natural) is
Begin
    Sal.Sort_Acount := 0; -- Note: there's no need for initialize Qsort, Csort.
    Oal.Op_Acount := 0; -- Same here.
    For j in 1..Ovl.Length
    Loop
        Ovl(j) := Nill;
        Lopc(j) := False;
    End loop;
    fi := 1;
End Initialize_state_variables;

Function Find_comp_op_idx(Num_ops,fi: Natural; Lopc: Lopc_type;
    Ovl: Ovl_type) return Natural is
Begin

```

```

For i in 1..Num_ops
Loop
  If Ovl(i) /= fi and Lopc(i) /= True then
    Return i;
  End If;
End Loop;
return Null;
End Find_comp_op_idx;

Procedure Reset_all_previous_visit(Num_ops,fi: Natural;
  Lopc: out Lopc_type; Ovl: in Ovl_type) is
Begin
  For i in 1..Num_ops
  Loop
    If Ovl(i) = fi then
      Lopc(i) := False;
    End If;
  End Loop;
End Reset_all_previous_visit;

Procedure Reset_previous_visit(Num_ops,fi,fj: Natural;
  Lopc: out Lopc_type; Ovl: in out Ovl_type) is
Begin
  For i in 1..Num_ops
  Loop
    If Ovl(i) = fi and i /= fj then
      Lopc(i) := False;
    End If;
  End Loop;
End Reset_previous_visit;

Procedure Push(Salp: In Sal_type; Stable: Sort_table_def; Oalp: In Oal_type;
  Ovlp: In Ovl_type; Lopcp: Lopc_type; fip: In Natural; Stk_idx:
  In Out Natural; Stack: Out Stack1_type) is
Begin
  Stk_idx := Stk_idx + 1;
  Stack(Stk_idx).Sal.Sort_asgn := Salp.Sort_asgn;
  Stack(Stk_idx).Sal.Sort_acount := Salp.Sort_acount;
  Stack(Stk_idx).Oal.Op_asgn := Oalp.Op_asgn;
  Stack(Stk_idx).Oal.Op_acount := Oalp.Op_acount;
  Stack(Stk_idx).Stable := Stable;
  Stack(Stk_idx).Lopc := Lopcp;
  Stack(Stk_idx).Ovl := Ovlp;
  Stack(Stk_idx).fi := fip;
End Push;

Procedure Pop(Stack: In Stack1_type; Stk_idx: In Out Natural;
  Salp: Out Sal_type; Stable: out Sort_table_def; Oalp:
  Out Oal_type; Ovlp: Out Ovl_type; Lopcp: Out Lopc_type;
  fip: Out Natural) is
Begin

```

```

    Salp.Sort_asgn := Stack(Stk_idx).Sal.Sort_asgn;
    Salp.Sort_account := Stack(Stk_idx).Sal.Sort_account;
    Oalp.Op_asgn := Stack(Stk_idx).Oal.Op_asgn;
    Oalp.Op_account := Stack(Stk_idx).Oal.Op_account;
    Ovlp := Stack(Stk_idx).Ovl;
    Stable := Stack(Stk_idx).Stable;
    Lopcp := Stack(Stk_idx).Lopc;
    fip := Stack(Stk_idx).fi;
    Stk_idx := Stk_idx - 1;
End Pop;

Procedure Update_Oal(Qsymbol,Csymbol:In Symbol_name; Oal: In Out Oal_type) is
Begin
    Oal.Op_account := Oal.Op_account + 1;
    Oal.Op_asgn(Oal.Op_account).Qop := Qsymbol;
    Oal.Op_asgn(Oal.Op_account).Cop := Csymbol;
End Update_Oal;
End Op_Util_Mods;

-----
-- Module Name: Utilso.a
-- Description: This module does the sort utilities functions for the
-- main Signature Matching algorithm which is Sigmat.a.
-- Author: Nguyen Doan
-- History: Nov, 6 1995
-- Verified as a first prototyped
-----

With Global_def;Use Global_def;
With Text_io;Use Text_io;
With Integer_io;Use Integer_io;
Package So_Util_Mods is

    Procedure Push(Salp: Sal_type; Svl: Svl_type; Lds: Lds_type; di: Natural;
        Stable: Sort_table_def;Stk_idx: In Out Natural; Stack:
        Out Stack2_type);
    Function Find_comp_so_idx(Num_sos,di: Natural;Svl: Svl_type; Lds: Lds_type)
        return Natural;
    Function Find_previous_comp_so_idx(Num_sos,di: Natural; Svl: Svl_type)
        return Natural;
    Procedure Pop(Stack: In Stack2_type;Stk_idx: In Out Natural;
        Salp: Out Sal_type; Svl: Out Svl_type; Lds: Out Lds_type;
        Stable: Out Sort_table_def;di: Out Natural);
    Procedure Update_Sort(Sorti,Sortj: Natural; Sal: In Out Sal_type;
        Sorttable: In Out Sort_table_def);
    Procedure Initialize_state_variables(Svl: Out Svl_type;
        Lds: Out Lds_type;di: Out Natural);
    Function Num_sort(Sort_arr: Sort_type) return Natural;

End So_Util_Mods;

Package body So_Util_Mods is

```

Function Num\_sort(Sort\_arr: Sort\_type) return Natural is

Begin

For i in 1..Sort\_type'Length

Loop

If Sort\_arr(i) = Null then

Return (i-1);

End If;

End Loop;

Return Null; -- Return Error if get here.

End Num\_sort;

Procedure Initialize\_state\_variables(Svl: Out Svl\_type;

Lds: Out Lds\_type;di: Out Natural) is

Begin

For j in 1..Lds'Length

Loop

Lds(j) := False;

Svl(j) := Null;

End loop;

di := 1;

End Initialize\_state\_variables;

Function Find\_comp\_so\_idx(Num\_sos,di: Natural;Svl: Svl\_type; Lds: Lds\_type)

return Natural is

Begin

For i in 1..Num\_sos

Loop

If Svl(i) /= di and Lds(i) /= True then

Return i;

End If;

End Loop;

return Null;

End Find\_comp\_so\_idx;

Function Find\_previous\_comp\_so\_idx(Num\_sos,di: Natural; Svl: Svl\_type)

return Natural is

Begin

For i in 1..Num\_sos

Loop

If Svl(i) = di then

Return i;

End If;

End Loop;

return Null;

End Find\_previous\_comp\_so\_idx;

Procedure Push(Salp: Salp\_type; Svl: Svl\_type; Lds: Lds\_type; di: Natural;

Stable: Sort\_table\_def;Stk\_idx: In Out Natural; Stack:

Out Stack2\_type) is

Begin

Stk\_idx := Stk\_idx + 1;



```

Stack(Stk_idx).Sal.Sort_asgn := Salp.Sort_asgn;
Stack(Stk_idx).Sal.Sort_account := Salp.Sort_account;
Stack(Stk_idx).Lds := Lds;
Stack(Stk_idx).Svl := Sv1;
Stack(Stk_idx).di := di;
Stack(Stk_idx).Stable := Stable;
End Push;

Procedure Pop(Stack: In Stack2_type; Stk_idx: In Out Natural;
  Salp: Out Sal_type; Sv1: Out Sv1_type; Lds: Out Lds_type;
  Stable: Out Sort_table_def; di: Out Natural) is
Begin
  Salp.Sort_asgn := Stack(Stk_idx).Sal.Sort_asgn;
  Salp.Sort_account := Stack(Stk_idx).Sal.Sort_account;
  Sv1 := Stack(Stk_idx).Svl;
  Lds := Stack(Stk_idx).Lds;
  di := Stack(Stk_idx).di;
  Stable := Stack(Stk_idx).Stable;
  Stk_idx := Stk_idx - 1;
End Pop;

Procedure Update_Sort(Sorti, Sortj: Natural; Sal: In Out Sal_type;
  Sorttable: In Out Sort_table_def) is
Sort_exist: Boolean;
Begin
  Sort_exist := False;
  For i in 1..Sal.Sort_account
  Loop
    If Sorti = Sal.Sort_asgn(i).Qsort then
      Sort_exist := True; -- Sort assignment existed
      Exit;
    End If;
  End Loop;
  If Sort_exist = False then -- New sort assignment
    Sal.Sort_account := Sal.Sort_account + 1;
    Sal.Sort_asgn(Sal.Sort_account).Qsort := Sorti;
    Sal.Sort_asgn(Sal.Sort_account).Csort := Sortj;
  End If;
  If Sorttable.Sort_table(Sorti).Csortid = Nill then
    If Sorttable.Sort_table(Sorti).Sort_type = Unconfined then
      Sorttable.Sort_table(Sorti).Sort_type := Confined;
    End If;
    Sorttable.Sort_table(Sorti).Csortid := Sortj;
  End If;
  If Sorttable.Sort_table(Sortj).Csortid = Nill then
    If Sorttable.Sort_table(Sortj).Sort_type = Unconfined then
      Sorttable.Sort_table(Sortj).Sort_type := Confined;
    End If;
    Sorttable.Sort_table(Sortj).Csortid := Sorti;
  End If;
End Update_sort;

```

End So\_Util\_Mods;

---

-- Module Name: init.a  
-- Description: This module initializes the Map table and component  
-- variables for preparing for signature matching process.  
-- Author: Nguyen Doan  
-- History: Nov, 6 1995  
-- Verified as a first prototyped

---

With Global\_def; Use Global\_def;  
With text\_io; Use text\_io;  
With integer\_io; Use integer\_io;  
Package Init\_pkg is  
Procedure Initialize\_variables(V: Out Signature\_map;  
    Num\_vmaps : Out Natural; Stable: Out Sort\_table\_def);  
End Init\_pkg;

Package body Init\_pkg is

Procedure Initialize\_variables(V: Out Signature\_map;  
    Num\_vmaps : Out Natural; Stable: Out Sort\_table\_def) is  
Begin

-- Initialize Signature Map variables  
Num\_vmaps := 0;  
For i in 1..Signature\_map'Length  
Loop  
    For j in 1..Testequations\_types'Length  
    Loop  
        V(i).Testequations(j).evaluate := (Others => ' ');  
    End Loop;  
End Loop;

-- Initialize Sort table for component  
For i in 10..20  
Loop  
    Stable.Sort\_table(i).Sort\_id := Nill;  
    Stable.Sort\_table(i).Sort\_Symbol := (Others => ' ');  
    Stable.Sort\_table(i).Main\_sort := Nill;  
    Stable.Sort\_table(i).Sort\_rank := Nill;  
    Stable.Sort\_table(i).Sort\_type := Unconfined;  
    Stable.Sort\_table(i).Csortid := Nill;  
    Stable.Sort\_table(i).Children\_ids := (Others => Nill);  
    Stable.Sort\_table(i).Parent\_ids := (Others => Nill);  
End Loop;  
End Initialize\_variables;  
End Init\_pkg; -- End of signature match

---

```

-- Module Name: semat.a
-- Description: This module does the semantic matching operation.
-- Author: Nguyen Doan
-- History: Nov, 6 1995
-- Verified as a first prototyped
-----

With Global_def; Use Global_def;
With Semops_match_pkg; Use Semops_match_pkg;
With text_io; Use text_io;
With integer_io; Use integer_io;

Package Semantic_match_pkg is
  Procedure Semantic_match (Q: in QC; C: In SWC; V : In Out Signature_Map;
    Stable: Sort_table_def; Num_vmaps: In Natural);
End Semantic_match_pkg;

Package body Semantic_match_pkg is

  Procedure Semantic_match (Q: in QC; C: In SWC; V : In Out Signature_Map;
    Stable: Sort_table_def; Num_vmaps: In Natural) is

  Begin
    Translate_ground_equations(Q,C,V,Stable,Num_vmaps);
    Execute_test_cases(V,Num_vmaps,Q,C.Obj_filename,Stable);
    Semantic_rank(V,Num_vmaps,Q);
  End Semantic_Match;
End Semantic_Match_pkg; -- End of Semantic match
-----

-- Module Name: semat.a
-- Description: This module does the semantic matching operations for
--semat.a
-- Author: Nguyen Doan
-- History: Nov, 6 1995
-- Verified as a first prototyped
-----

with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
With Global_def; Use Global_def;
With integer_io; Use integer_io;
With Float_io; Use Float_io;
Package Semops_match_pkg is

  Dot : Constant := 1;
  Groundsort : Constant := 2;
  Op : Constant := 3;
  Undefined : Constant := 4;
  Defined : Constant := 5;

  Procedure System_call(command: String);

```

```

Procedure Convert_ground_sort(Tsymbol,Psymbol: Symbol_name;SymbolName: In out
    Symbol_name;V : Signature_map;Num_arg: Natural;Num_map: Natural;
    Q:QC;Stable: Sort_table_def);

```

```

Procedure Getasymbol(Q: Qc;Stable: Sort_table_def;V: Signature_map;
    Tcase_str:Test_case_str;Str_ptr: In Out Natural;Num_map: Natural;
    Num_arg : In Out Natural; Psymbol: In Out Symbol_name;
    Symbol: In Out Symbol_type;Ext_stuff: In Out Symbol_name;
    Length_Ext: Out Natural);

```

```

Procedure Translate_ground_equations(Q: in QC; C: In SWC;V : In Out
    Signature_Map; Stable: Sort_table_def;Num_vmaps: In Natural);

```

```

Procedure Get_make_statement(V: Signature_map;Mapnum: Natural;Makestm: In Out
    Test_case_str;Filename: Symbol_name; Stable: Sort_table_def; Flag:
    Out Boolean);

```

```

Procedure Execute_test_cases(V: In Out Signature_map;Num_vmaps: Natural;Q: QC;
    Filename : Symbol_name;Stable: Sort_table_def);

```

```

Procedure Semantic_rank(V: In Out Signature_map;Num_vmaps: Natural;
    Q: Qc);

```

```

Function Top_value(Equ1,Equ2: Test_case_str) Return Boolean;

```

```

End Semops_match_pkg;

```

```

Package body Semops_match_pkg is

```

```

Function Top_value(Equ1,Equ2: Test_case_str) Return Boolean is
    i : Natural := 1;

```

```

Begin

```

```

While True

```

```

Loop

```

```

    If i = Test_case_str'Length then

```

```

        Return True;

```

```

    Elsif Equ1(i) = Equ2(i) and Equ1(i) /= '(' then

```

```

        i := i + 1; -- Normal path

```

```

    Elsif Equ1(i) = Equ2(i) and Equ1(i) = '(' then

```

```

        Return True;

```

```

    Else

```

```

        Return False;

```

```

    End If;

```

```

End Loop;

```

```

End Top_Value;

```

```

Procedure Semantic_rank(V: In Out Signature_map;Num_vmaps: Natural;
    Q: Qc) is

```

```

    Input_File : Text_IO.File_Type;

```

```

    Input_Line : String(1..13);

```

```

Len : Integer;
equationf : Natural;
Success : Natural;
Begin

Open(Input_File,In_File,"testrun.dat"); -- Note, it can recreate using objfile

-- Initialize Complete flags to be false, success = 0
For i in 1..Num_vmaps
Loop
  For j in 1..Q.Num_tcases
  Loop
    V(i).Testcase(j).Complete := False;
  End Loop;
End Loop;

-- Now, Calculate mu
Reset(Input_File);
For i in 1..Num_vmaps
Loop
  For j in 1..Q.Num_tcases
  Loop
    If V(i).Testcase(j).Complete = False then
      If V(i).Testcase(j).Top_function = Undefined then
        V(i).Testcase(j).Complete := True;
        V(i).Testcase(j).Mul_value := 0.0;
      Elif V(i).Testcase(j).Top_function = Defined and
        V(i).Testcase(j).Translate = False then
        V(i).Testcase(j).Complete := True;
        V(i).Testcase(j).Mul_value := 1.0;
      Elif V(i).Testcase(j).Top_function = Defined and
        V(i).Testcase(j).Translate = True then
        -- Calculate equation(f)
        Equationf := 0;
        For m in 1..Q.Num_tcases
        Loop
          If Top_value(V(i).Testequations(m).evaluate,
            V(i).Testequations(j).evaluate) then
            equationf := equationf + 1;
          End if;
        End Loop;
        -- Count success(f)
        Success := 0;
        For m in 1..Q.Num_tcases
        Loop
          If Top_value(V(i).Testequations(m).evaluate,
            V(i).Testequations(j).evaluate) and
            V(i).Testcase(m).Translate = True then
            Input_line := (others => ' ');
            If not End_Of_file(Input_File) then
              Get_line(Input_File,Input_Line,len);
            End if;
          End if;
        End Loop;
      End if;
    End if;
  End Loop;
End Loop;

```

```

        If Input_Line(7) = 't' OR Input_Line(7) = 'T' THEN
            Success := Success + 1;
        End If;
    End If;
End Loop;
V(i).Testcase(j).Mul_value :=
1.0 + Float(Success) / Float(equationf) -
(Float(equationf) - Float(success)) / Float(equationf);

For m in 1..Q.Num_tcases -- Null out the rest of testcases
Loop
    If Top_value(V(i).Testequations(m).evalue,
        V(i).Testequations(j).evalue) then
        V(i).Testcase(m).Complete := True;
    End If;
End Loop;
Else Null;
End If;
End If;
End Loop;
End Loop;
Close(Input_File); -- Done, close inputfile

-- Initialize Complete flags to be True
For i in 1..Num_vmaps
Loop
    For j in 1..Q.Num_tcases
    Loop
        V(i).Testcase(j).Complete := True;
    End Loop;
End Loop;

-- Now, Calculate SemanticRank
For i in 1..Num_vmaps
Loop
    V(i).SemanticRank := 0.0;
    For j in 1..Q.Num_tcases
    Loop
        If V(i).Testcase(j).Complete = True then
            V(i).SemanticRank := V(i).SemanticRank + V(i).Testcase(j).Mul_value;
            For m in 1..Q.Num_tcases -- Null out the rest of the test cases
            Loop
                If Top_value(V(i).Testequations(m).evalue,
                    V(i).Testequations(j).evalue) then
                    V(i).Testcase(m).Complete := False;
                End if;
            End Loop;
        End If;
    End Loop;
End Loop;
End Loop;

```

```

End Semantic_rank;

Procedure Get_make_statement(V: Signature_map; Mapnum: Natural; Makestm: In Out
    Test_case_str; Filename: Symbol_name; Stable: Sort_table_def; Flag:
    Out Boolean) is
i,m,k : Natural;
Begin
    Flag := True;
    For j in 1..V(Mapnum).Sal.Sort_acount
    Loop
        If Stable.Sort_table(V(Mapnum).Sal.Sort_asgn(j).Csort).Sort_symbol(1..3) =
            "Elt" then
            If Stable.Sort_table(V(Mapnum).Sal.Sort_asgn(j).Qsort).Sort_symbol(1..3)
                = "NAT" or
            Stable.Sort_table(V(Mapnum).Sal.Sort_asgn(j).Qsort).Sort_symbol(1..3)
                = "INT" or
            Stable.Sort_table(V(Mapnum).Sal.Sort_asgn(j).Qsort).Sort_symbol(1..3)
                = "RAT" then
                Flag := True;
                Makestm(1..16) := "make testobj is ";
                i := 1;
                While True
                Loop
                    If Filename(i) = '.' then
                        exit;
                    Else
                        Makestm(i+17) := Filename(i);
                        i := i + 1;
                    End If;
                End Loop;
                i := i + 17;
                Makestm(i..i) := "[";
                m := 1;
                While True
                Loop
                    If Stable.Sort_table(V(Mapnum).Sal.Sort_asgn(j).Qsort).Sort_symbol(m)
                        = '' then
                        Exit;
                    Else
                        Makestm(i+m) :=
                            Stable.Sort_table(V(Mapnum).Sal.Sort_asgn(j).Qsort).Sort_symbol(m);
                        m := m + 1;
                    End If;
                End Loop;
                k := i + m;
                Makestm(k..k+5) := "] endm";
                exit; -- We assume there is only 1 sort assigned to Elt
            Else
                Flag := False;
            End If;
        End If;
    End If;
End If;

```

```

    End Loop;
End Get_make_statement;

Procedure System_call(Command : String) is

procedure system_c (command : ADDRESS);
pragma INTERFACE(C, SYSTEM_C);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SYSTEM_C, "_system");
TEMP : constant STRING := command&ASCII.NUL;
ERROR : INTEGER;

Begin
    SYSTEM_C(TEMP'ADDRESS);
End System_call;

Procedure Execute_test_cases(V: In Out Signature_map; Num_vmaps: Natural; Q: QC;
    Filename : Symbol_name; Stable: Sort_table_def) is

the_file: Text_io.file_type;
str : String(1..70) := (Others => ' ');
m : Natural;
makeflag, Display_flag : Boolean;
Makestm : Test_case_str;
Flag : Boolean;
Begin

Create(the_file, out_file, "testcase.dat");

-- First, create testcase.dat.
For i in 1..Num_vmaps
Loop
    makeflag := False;
    Makestm := (others => ' ');

    Display_flag := True;
    For j in 1..Q.Num_tcases
    Loop
        If V(i).Testcase(j).Translate = True then
            If makeflag = False then
                Get_make_statement(V,i,Makestm,Filename,Stable,Flag);
                If Flag = False then
                    For k in 1..Q.Num_tcases
                    Loop
                        V(i).Testcase(k).Translate := False;
                    End Loop;
                End Loop;
                Exit;
            End If;
            new_line(the_file);
            Put(the_file,string(Makestm));
            makeflag := True;
        End If;
    End Loop;
End Loop;

```



```

If Display_flag = True then
  Display_flag := False;
  new_line(the_file);
  Put(the_file,"*** ");
  Put(the_file,"+++++++"); New_line(the_file);
  Put(the_file,"*** ");
  Put(the_file,"Map #"); Put(the_file,i); New_line(the_file);
  Put(the_file,"*** ");
  Put(the_file,"+++++++"); New_line(the_file);
  Put(the_file,"*** ");
  Put(the_file,"Sort Assignment:");New_line(the_file);
  For j1 in 1..V(i).Sal.Sort_acount
  Loop
    Put(the_file,"*** ");
    For k in 1..Symbol_name'Length
    Loop
      Put(the_file,
        Stable.Sort_table(V(i).Sal.Sort_asgn(j1).Qsort).Sort_symbol(k));
    End Loop;
    Put(the_file,"->");
    For k in 1..Symbol_name'Length
    Loop
      Put(the_file,
        Stable.Sort_table(V(i).Sal.Sort_asgn(j1).Csort).Sort_symbol(k));
    End Loop;
    New_line(the_file);
  End Loop;

  Put(the_file,"*** ");
  Put(the_file,"Operator Assignment:");New_line(the_file);
  For j1 in 1..V(i).Oal.Op_acount
  Loop
    Put(the_file,"*** ");
    For k in 1..Symbol_name'Length
    Loop
      Put(the_file,V(i).Oal.Op_asgn(j1).Qop(k));
    End Loop;
    Put(the_file,"->");
    For k in 1..Symbol_name'Length
    Loop
      Put(the_file,V(i).Oal.Op_asgn(j1).Cop(k));
    End Loop;
    New_line(the_file);
  End Loop;
  Put(the_file,"*** ");
  Put(the_file,"SignatureRank");
  Put(the_file,Float(V(i).SignatureRank),4,1);New_line(the_file);
End If;

New_line(the_file);

```

```

    Put(the_file,"*** Grd Eq:");
    Put(the_file,String(Q.Ge(j).Eqtext));
    New_line(the_file);
    Put(the_file,"*** Testcase #"); Put(the_file,j);
    New_line(the_file);
    Put(the_file,"reduce ");
    Put(the_file,string(V(i).Testequations(j).evaluate));
    New_line(the_file);
  End If;
End Loop;
End Loop;
close(the_file);

-- second, cp filename testfile.obj
str(1..4) := "cp ";

m := 1;
While true
Loop
  If Filename(m) = '' or m = Symbol_name'Length then
    exit;
  Else
    str(m+4) := Filename(m);
    m := m + 1;
  End If;
End Loop;
str(16..27) := "tempfile.obj";
system_call(str);

-- Sed to remove control char
system_call("cat testcase.dat >> tempfile.obj");
system_call("cat tempfile.obj | sed -e 's/<tab>/ /g' > testfile.obj");

-- put("I run obj now!"); new_line;
system_call("runobj");

-- Save a copy for the wrapper usage later
str := (Others => ' ');
str(1..15) := "mv testfile.obj";
str(16..17) := " ";
For i in 1..m
Loop
  str(18+i) := Filename(i);
End Loop;
Str(18+m..20+m) := ".tc";
system_call(str);

End Execute_test_cases;

Procedure Convert_ground_sort(Tsymbol,Psymbol: Symbol_name;SymbolName: In out
  Symbol_name;V : Signature_map;Num_arg: Natural;Num_map: Natural;

```

```

    Q:QC;Stable: Sort_table_def) is
Csort_type,Qsort_type : Natural := Null;
Sort_id,Op_index,index : Natural;
Begin
  If Psymbol(1) /= '' then -- There exist previous symbol
    -- Get Op index
    For i in 1..Q.Num_ops
    Loop
      If Q.Ops(i).Symbol = Psymbol then
        Op_index := i;
        Exit;
      End If;
    End Loop;
    -- Find sort type for query and component
    Sort_id := Q.Ops(Op_index).dms(Num_arg);
    For j in 1..V(Num_map).Sal.Sort_acount
    Loop
      If V(Num_map).Sal.Sort_asgn(j).Qsort = Sort_id then
        QSort_type := Stable.Sort_table(Sort_id).Sort_id;
        Csort_type :=
          Stable.Sort_table(V(Num_map).Sal.Sort_asgn(j).Csort).Sort_id;
        Exit;
      End If;
    End Loop;
  Else -- Constant stand by itself
    If Tsymbol(1) = 't' or Tsymbol(1) = 'f' or
    Tsymbol(1) = 'T' or Tsymbol(1) = 'F' then
      Qsort_Type := Bool_type;
    Else
      Qsort_type:= Nat_type;
      For i in 1..Symbol_name'Length
      Loop
        If Tsymbol(i) = '.' then
          Qsort_type := Int_type;
          exit;
        Elself Tsymbol(i) = ':' then
          Qsort_type:= Rat_type;
          exit;
        Else
          Null;
        End If;
      End Loop;
    End If;
    -- Compute corresponse mapped sort for component sort
    For j in 1..V(Num_map).Sal.Sort_acount
    Loop
      If Stable.Sort_table(V(Num_map).Sal.Sort_asgn(j).Qsort).Sort_Id =
      Qsort_type then
        Csort_type :=
          Stable.Sort_table(V(Num_map).Sal.Sort_asgn(j).Csort).Sort_id;
        Exit;
      End If;
    End Loop;
  End If;
End If;

```

```

    End If;
  End loop;
End If;
-- Determine SymbolName
If Qsort_type = Bool_type then
  If Csort_Type > 10 and Csort_Type /= Elt_type then
    SymbolName := Stable.Sort_table(Csort_type).Ground_term;
  Else
    SymbolName := Tsymbol;
  End If;
Elsif Qsort_type = Nat_type then
  If Csort_Type > 10 and Csort_Type /= Elt_type then
    SymbolName := Stable.Sort_table(Csort_type).Ground_term;
  Else -- Csort_type = Elt,Int,Float
    SymbolName := Tsymbol;
  End If;
Elsif Qsort_type = Int_type then
  If Csort_Type > 10 and Csort_Type /= Elt_type then
    SymbolName := Stable.Sort_table(Csort_type).Ground_term;
  ElseIf Csort_type = Nat_type and Tsymbol(1) = '-' then
    SymbolName(1..Symbol_name'Length) :=
      Tsymbol(2..Symbol_name'Length) & ' ';
  else -- Csort_type = Elt,Int,Float
    SymbolName := Tsymbol;
  End If;
Else
  if Csort_Type > 10 and Csort_Type /= Elt_type then
    SymbolName := Stable.Sort_table(Csort_type).Ground_term;
  ElseIf Csort_type = Int_type or Csort_type = Nat_type then -- Truncate it
    For i in 1..Symbol_name'Length
      Loop
        If Tsymbol(i) /= '.' then
          SymbolName(i) := Tsymbol(i);
        Else
          index := i;
          For m in i+1..Symbol_name'Length -- Found '.' here
            Loop
              If Tsymbol(m) not in '0'..'9' then
                SymbolName(index) := Tsymbol(m);
                Index := Index + 1;
              End If;
            End Loop;
          End Loop;
          Exit;
        End If;
      End Loop;
    If SymbolName(1) = '-' and Csort_type = Nat_type then -- Remove sign
      SymbolName(1..Symbol_name'Length) :=
        SymbolName(2..Symbol_name'Length) & ' ';
    End If;
  Else -- Csort_type = Float,Elt
    SymbolName := Tsymbol;

```

```

End If;
End If;
End Convert_ground_sort;

Procedure Getasymbol(Q: Qc;Stable: Sort_table_def;V: Signature_map;
  Tcase_str:Test_case_str;Str_ptr: In Out Natural;Num_map: Natural;
  Num_arg : In Out Natural; Psymbol: In Out Symbol_name;
  Symbol: In Out Symbol_type;Ext_stuff: In Out Symbol_name;
  Length_Ext: Out Natural) is
Tsymbol : Symbol_name := (Others => '');
Temp_ptr : Natural := Str_ptr;
Ex_ptr : Natural;
Psymflag : Boolean;
Begin
  -- If first char is char
  If Tcase_str(Str_ptr) in 'A'..'Z' or Tcase_str(Str_ptr) in 'a'..'z' then
  While True
  Loop
    If Tcase_str(Temp_ptr) = ')' or Tcase_str(Temp_ptr) = '(' or
    Tcase_str(Temp_ptr) = '' or Tcase_str(Temp_ptr) = ',' or
    Tcase_str(Temp_ptr) = '=' then
      Ex_ptr := 0;
      Psymflag := False;
      While True -- Also get extra stuff & move ptr to
      Loop
        If Tcase_str(Temp_ptr+Ex_ptr) in 'A'..'Z'
        or Tcase_str(Temp_ptr+Ex_ptr) in 'a'..'z'
        or Tcase_str(Temp_ptr+Ex_ptr) in '0'..'9'
        or Tcase_str(Temp_ptr+Ex_ptr) = '.' then
          Exit;
        Else
          If Tcase_str(Temp_ptr+Ex_ptr) = '' then
            Psymflag := True;
          End If;
          Ex_ptr := Ex_ptr + 1;
        End If;
      End Loop;
    End Loop;

    For i in 1..Temp_ptr-Str_ptr
    Loop
      Tsymbol(i) := Tcase_str(Str_ptr+i-1);
    End Loop;

    For i in 1..Ex_ptr
    Loop
      Ext_stuff(i) := Tcase_str(Temp_ptr+i-1);
    End Loop;
    exit; -- One symbol found

  Else
    Temp_ptr := Temp_ptr + 1; -- Get pass 1 of char above to new char

```

```

End If;
End Loop;

-- If first char is numeric
Elsif Tcase_str(Str_ptr) in '0'..'9' then
While True
Loop
If Tcase_str(Temp_ptr) = ')' or Tcase_str(Temp_ptr) = '(' or
Tcase_str(Temp_ptr) = '.' or Tcase_str(Temp_ptr) = ',' or
Tcase_str(Temp_ptr) = '=' then
Ex_ptr := 0;
Psymflag := False;
While True -- Also get extra stuff & move ptr to
Loop
If Tcase_str(Temp_ptr+Ex_ptr) in 'A'..'Z'
or Tcase_str(Temp_ptr+Ex_ptr) in 'a'..'z'
or Tcase_str(Temp_ptr+Ex_ptr) in '0'..'9'
or Tcase_str(Temp_ptr+Ex_ptr) = '.' then
Exit;
Else
If Tcase_str(Temp_ptr+Ex_ptr) = '.' then
Psymflag := True;
End If;
Ex_ptr := Ex_ptr + 1;
End If;
End Loop;

For i in 1..Temp_ptr-Str_ptr
Loop
Tsymbol(i) := Tcase_str(Str_ptr+i-1);
End Loop;
For i in 1..Ex_ptr
Loop
Ext_stuff(i) := Tcase_str(Temp_ptr+i-1);
End Loop;
exit; -- One symbol found

Else
Temp_ptr := Temp_ptr+1; -- Get pass 1 of char above to new char
End If;
End Loop;
Else -- Must be a dot since space is skip from above
Symbol.Symboltype := Dot;
End If;
-- Check for valid symbol
If Symbol.Symboltype /= Dot then
If Tcase_str(Str_ptr) in '0'..'9' or -- ground term
Tcase_str(Str_ptr) = '+' or
Tcase_str(Str_ptr) = '-' or
Tcase_str(Str_ptr) = 't' or
Tcase_str(Str_ptr..Str_ptr+3) = "true" or

```

```

Tcase_str(Str_ptr..Str_ptr+3) = "True" or
Tcase_str(Str_ptr..Str_ptr+4) = "False" or
Tcase_str(Str_ptr..Str_ptr+4) = "false" then
  If Psymflag = True then
    Psymbol := (Others => ' '); -- Set flag for constant evaluation
  End if;
  Symbol.Symboltype := Groundsort;
  Convert_ground_sort(Tsymbol, Psymbol, Symbol.Name, V, Num_arg, Num_map,
    Q, Stable);
  If Psymbol(1) /= '' then
    Num_arg := Num_arg + 1;
  End If;
  Length_ext := Ex_ptr;
  Str_ptr := Temp_ptr;
  For i in 1..Symbol_name'Length
    Loop
      If Symbol.Name(i) = '' then
        Symbol.Length := i-1;
        Exit;
      End If;
    End Loop;
  Else
    Symbol.Symboltype := Null;
    For j in 1..V(Num_map).Oal.Op_acount
      Loop
        If V(Num_map).Oal.Op_asgn(j).Qop(1..(Temp_ptr-Str_ptr)) =
          Tsymbol(1..(Temp_ptr-Str_ptr)) then
          If Psymflag = False then
            Psymbol := V(Num_map).Oal.Op_asgn(j).Qop;
          Else
            Psymbol := (Others => ' '); -- Set flag for constant evaluation
          End if;
          Num_arg := 1;
          Symbol.Symboltype := Op;
          Symbol.Name := V(Num_map).Oal.Op_asgn(j).Cop; -- Tsymbol
          For i in 1..Symbol_name'Length
            Loop
              If Symbol.Name(i) = '' then
                Symbol.Length := i-1;
                Exit;
              End If;
            End Loop;
          Length_ext := Ex_ptr;
          Str_ptr := Temp_ptr;
          Exit;
        End If;
      End Loop;
    If Symbol.Symboltype /= Op then
      Symbol.Symboltype := Undefined;
    End If;
  End If;

```

```

    End If;
    End If;
End Getasymbol;

Procedure Translate_ground_equations(Q: in QC; C: In SWC; V : In Out
    Signature_Map; Stable: Sort_table_def; Num_vmaps: In Natural) is
    Save_ptr, Str_ptr, Num_arg : Natural;
    Symbol: Symbol_type;
    Psymbol : Symbol_name := (Others => '');
    Tflag : Boolean;
    Ext_stuff: Symbol_name := (Others => '');
    Length_Ext : Natural;
    i : Natural;
Begin
    For Num_map in 1..Num_vmaps
    Loop
        For tnum in 1..Q.Num_tcases
        Loop
            Num_arg := 1;
            Psymbol := (Others => '');
            Str_ptr := 1;
            Save_ptr := Str_ptr;
            Symbol.Symboltype := Nill;
            Tflag := False;
            i := 0;
            While True
            Loop
                Symbol.Name := (Others => '');
                Getasymbol(Q,Stable,V,Q.GeQ(tnum).Eqtext,Str_ptr,Num_map,Num_arg,
                    Psymbol,Symbol,Ext_stuff,Length_Ext);
                i := i + 1;
                If Symbol.SymbolType = Dot then -- Done
                    V(Num_map).testequations(tnum).evaluate(Save_ptr+2) := '!';
                    Tflag := True;
                    Exit;
                Elself Symbol.Symboltype = Undefined then
                    If i = 1 then
                        V(Num_map).Testcase(tnum).Top_function := Undefined;
                    End If;
                    Tflag := False;
                    Exit;
                Else
                    If i = 1 then
                        V(Num_map).Testcase(tnum).Top_function := Defined;
                    End If;
                    Tflag := True;
                    For j in 1..Symbol.Length
                    Loop
                        V(Num_map).testequations(tnum).evaluate(Save_ptr+j) :=
                            Symbol.Name(j);
                    End Loop;
                End If;
            End Loop;
        End Loop;
    End Loop;
End Procedure;

```



```

    For j in 1..Length_Ext
    Loop
        V(Num_map).testequations(tnum).evaluate(Save_ptr+
            (Symbol.Length)+j) := Ext_stuff(j);
    End Loop;
    Str_ptr := Str_ptr + Length_ext;
    save_ptr := Save_ptr+(Symbol.Length)+Length_ext;
End If;
End Loop;
If Tflag = True then
    V(Num_map).Testcase(tnum).Translate := True;
Else
    V(Num_map).Testcase(tnum).Translate := False;
End If;
End Loop;
End Loop;
End Translate_ground_equations;

```

End Semops\_Match\_pkg; -- End of Semops match

```

-----
-- Module Name: swb_def.a
-- Description: This module defines definition for variables for
---software library.
-- Author: Nguyen Doan
-- History: Nov, 6 1995
-- Verified as a first prototyped
-----

```

Package Swb\_def\_pkg is

```

Include : Constant := 1;
Max_node_range : Constant := 30;
RootNode : Constant := 0;

```

```

-- Keyword id
Kw_Booch : Constant := 1;
Kw_DataStructure : Constant := 2;
Kw_Stack : Constant := 3;
Kw_Binary_tree : Constant := 4;
Kw_Queue : Constant := 5;
Kw_Set : Constant := 6;
Kw_Array : Constant := 7;
Kw_Bag : Constant := 8;
Kw_String : Constant := 9;
Kw_List : Constant := 10;
Kw_Ring : Constant := 11;
Kw_Deque : Constant := 12;

```

```

-- Obj module id
Stack1_obj : Constant := 1;

```

```

Stack2_obj : Constant := 2;
Bint1_obj : Constant := 3;
Bint2_obj : Constant := 4;
Queue_obj : Constant := 5;
Set_obj : Constant := 6;
Array_obj : Constant := 7;
Bag_obj : Constant := 8;
List1_obj : Constant := 9;
List2_obj : Constant := 10;
Ring_obj : Constant := 11;
Deque_obj : Constant := 12;

```

```

Type Children_id_list is array(1..11) of Natural;
Type Component_id_list is array(1..11) of Natural;
Type Profile_id_list is array(1..11) of Natural;

```

```

Type Hasse_node_type is
Record
  Visit : Boolean;
  Pipro: Boolean;
  Children_list : Children_id_list;
  Component_list : Component_id_list;
  Profile_List : Profile_id_list;
End Record;

```

```

Type Hasse_diagram_type is array(0..Max_node_range) of Hasse_node_type;

```

```

End Swb_def_pkg;

```

```

-----
-- Module Name: swb.a
-- Description: This module initialize components data for the
-- software library
-- Author: Nguyen Doan
-- History: Nov, 6 1995
-- Verified as a first prototyped
-----

```

```

With Global_def; Use Global_def;
With Swb_def_pkg; Use Swb_def_pkg;
With text_io; Use text_io;
With integer_io; Use integer_io;

```

```

Package Swb_pkg is

```

```

Function DetermineProfileIntersection(GeqProfile:Profilelist_def; Pprofile:
  Profile_id_list) Return Boolean;

```

```

Procedure FindCandidateComponents(Q: In Out Qc; Candidates: In Out
  CandidatesTable; Profile_err: Out Profile_err_list);

```

```

Procedure InitilizeSwb(H : In Out Hasse_diagram_type);

```

```

Procedure UpdateCandidatesTable(Candidates: Out CandidatesTable;
  H : In Out Hasse_diagram_type;node: Integer;Eoa: In Out
  Natural);

```

```

Function LookupBlockIndex(Pindex: Natural) return Integer ;

```

```

Procedure PerformDfsfw(H: In Out Hasse_diagram_type; Q: Qc; node: Integer;
    Candidates: Out CandidatesTable; Eoa: In Out Natural);
Procedure InitComponentData(ComponentId: Natural; C: In Out SWC; Stable:
    In Out Sort_table_def; Q : Qc; KwRank, PrfRank :
    Out Float);
Function ProfileRank(Q: Qc; C : SWC) return Float;
Function KeywordRank(Q: Qc; C : SWC) return Float;
End Swb_pkg;

```

Package body Swb\_pkg is

```

Function KeywordRank(Q: Qc; C :SWC) return Float is
Qkeywcard, Intersect : Natural := 0;
Begin
    For i in 1..KeywordList_defLength
    Loop
        If Q.KeywordList(i) = Nill then
            Exit;
        Else
            Qkeywcard := Qkeywcard + 1;
            For j in 1..KeywordList_defLength
            Loop
                If Q.KeywordList(i) = C.KeywordList(j) then
                    Intersect := Intersect + 1;
                End If;
            End Loop;
        End If;
    End Loop;
    If Intersect = 0 then
        Put("Warning: Incorrect Keyword ranking"); New_Line;
    Else
        Return(Float(Intersect)/Float(Qkeywcard));
    End If;
End KeywordRank;

```

```

Function ProfileRank(Q: Qc; C :SWC) return Float is
Qprofcard, Intersect : Natural := 0;
Begin
    For i in 1..Profilelist_defLength
    Loop
        If Q.ProfileList(i) = Nill then
            Exit;
        Else
            Qprofcard := Qprofcard + 1;
            For j in 1..Profilelist_defLength
            Loop
                If Q.ProfileList(i) = C.ProfileList(j) then
                    Intersect := Intersect + 1;
                End If;
            End Loop;
        End If;
    End If;

```

```

End Loop;
If Intersect = 0 then
  Put("Warning: Incorrect Profile ranking");New_Line;
Else
  Return(Float(Intersect)/Float(Qprofcard));
End If;
End ProfileRank;

Procedure InitComponentData(ComponentId: Natural;C: In Out SWC;Stable:
  In Out Sort_table_def;Q : Qc; KwRank, PrfRank :
  Out Float) is
Begin
  Case ComponentId is
  -----
  -- ring.obj
  -----

When ring_obj =>
  -- put("Working on ring_obj"); New_line;
  -- op empty: -> ring
  C.Ops(1).Profile := 110;
  C.Ops(1).Symbol := "empty";
  C.Ops(1).rs := 11;
  C.Ops(1).dms(1) := Nill;

  -- op copy: Ring Ring -> Ring
  C.Ops(2).Profile := 3301;
  C.Ops(2).Symbol := "copy";
  C.Ops(2).rs := 11;
  C.Ops(2).dms(1) := 11;
  C.Ops(2).dms(2) := 11;
  C.Ops(2).dms(3) := Nill;

  -- op copy: ERing ERing -> ERing
  C.Ops(3).Profile := 3301;
  C.Ops(3).Symbol := "copy";
  C.Ops(3).rs := 16;
  C.Ops(3).dms(1) := 16;
  C.Ops(3).dms(2) := 16;
  C.Ops(3).dms(3) := Nill;

  -- op clear: ERing -> ERing
  C.Ops(4).Profile := 2201;
  C.Ops(4).Symbol := "clear";
  C.Ops(4).rs := 16;
  C.Ops(4).dms(1) := 16;
  C.Ops(4).dms(2) := Nill;

  -- op insert: Elt Ring -> Ring
  C.Ops(5).Profile := 3211;

```

```

C.Ops(5).Symbol := "insert      ";
C.Ops(5).rs := 11;
C.Ops(5).dms(1) := 12;
C.Ops(5).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(5).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op insert: Elt ERing -> ERing
C.Ops(6).Profile := 3211;
C.Ops(6).Symbol := "insert      ";
C.Ops(6).rs := 16;
C.Ops(6).dms(1) := 12;
C.Ops(6).dms(2) := 16;
C.Ops(6).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op pop: Ring -> Ring
C.Ops(7).Profile := 2201;
C.Ops(7).Symbol := "pop        ";
C.Ops(7).rs := 11;
C.Ops(7).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(7).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op pop: ERing -> ERing
C.Ops(8).Profile := 2201;
C.Ops(8).Symbol := "pop        ";
C.Ops(8).rs := 16;
C.Ops(8).dms(1) := 16;
C.Ops(8).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op rotate: Direction Ring -> Ring
C.Ops(9).Profile := 3211;
C.Ops(9).Symbol := "rotate     ";
C.Ops(9).rs := 11;
C.Ops(9).dms(1) := 15;
C.Ops(9).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(9).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op rotate: Direction ERing -> ERing
C.Ops(10).Profile := 3211;
C.Ops(10).Symbol := "rotate     ";
C.Ops(10).rs := 16;
C.Ops(10).dms(1) := 15;
C.Ops(10).dms(2) := 16;
C.Ops(10).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op mark: ERing -> ERing
C.Ops(11).Profile := 2201;
C.Ops(11).Symbol := "mark       ";
C.Ops(11).rs := 16;
C.Ops(11).dms(1) := 16;
C.Ops(11).dms(2) := Nill;

```

```

-- op rotatetomark: ERing -> ERing
C.Ops(12).Profile := 2201;
C.Ops(12).Symbol := "rotatetomark    ";
C.Ops(12).rs := 16;
C.Ops(12).dms(1) := 16;
C.Ops(12).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op isequal: ERing Ering -> Bool
C.Ops(13).Profile := 3210;
C.Ops(13).Symbol := "isequal        ";
C.Ops(13).rs := 13;
C.Ops(13).dms(1) := 16;
C.Ops(13).dms(2) := 16;
C.Ops(13).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op extentof: Ring -> Nat
C.Ops(14).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(14).Symbol := "extentof      ";
C.Ops(14).rs := 14;
C.Ops(14).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(14).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op extentof: ERing -> Nat
C.Ops(15).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(15).Symbol := "extentof      ";
C.Ops(15).rs := 14;
C.Ops(15).dms(1) := 16;
C.Ops(15).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op isempty : ERing -> Bool
C.Ops(16).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(16).Symbol := "isempty        ";
C.Ops(16).rs := 13;
C.Ops(16).dms(1) := 16;
C.Ops(16).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op atmark: ERing -> Bool
C.Ops(17).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(17).Symbol := "atmark          ";
C.Ops(17).rs := 13;
C.Ops(17).dms(1) := 16;
C.Ops(17).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op topof: Ring -> Bool
C.Ops(18).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(18).Symbol := "topof            ";
C.Ops(18).rs := 12;
C.Ops(18).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(18).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op topof: ERing -> Bool

```

```

C.Ops(19).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(19).Symbol := "topof      ";
C.Ops(19).rs := 12;
C.Ops(19).dms(1) := 16;
C.Ops(19).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op underflow: -> ring
C.Ops(20).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(20).Symbol := "underflow  ";
C.Ops(20).rs := 11;
C.Ops(20).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op rotaterror: -> ring
C.Ops(21).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(21).Symbol := "rotaterror ";
C.Ops(21).rs := 11;
C.Ops(21).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op underflow: -> elt
C.Ops(22).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(22).Symbol := "underflow  ";
C.Ops(22).rs := 12;
C.Ops(22).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op Forward: -> Direction
C.Ops(23).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(23).Symbol := "Forward    ";
C.Ops(23).rs := 15;
C.Ops(23).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op Backward: -> Direction
C.Ops(24).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(24).Symbol := "Backward  ";
C.Ops(24).rs := 15;
C.Ops(24).dms(1) := Nill;

C.Num_ops := 24;
C.Obj_filename := "ring.obj      ";
C.ProfileList := (110,2201,220,3211,3301,3210,Others=>Nill);
C.KeywordList := (Kw_Booch,Kw_DataStructure,Kw_Ring,Others=>Nill);
Stable.Sort_table(11).Sort_Symbol := "Ring      ";
Stable.Sort_table(11).Ground_term := "empty     ";

Stable.Num_of_sort := Stable.Num_of_sort + 1;
Stable.Sort_table(15).Sort_id := 15;
Stable.Sort_table(15).Sort_Symbol := "Direction ";
Stable.Sort_table(15).Ground_term := "forward   ";
Stable.Sort_table(15).Main_sort := 15;
Stable.Sort_table(15).Sort_rank := 1;
Stable.Sort_table(15).Sort_type := Unconfined;
Stable.Sort_table(15).Csortid := Nill;

```

```

Stable.Num_of_sort := Stable.Num_of_sort + 1;
Stable.Sort_table(16).Sort_id := 16;
Stable.Sort_table(16).Sort_Symbol := "ERing      ";
Stable.Sort_table(16).Ground_term := "empty      ";
Stable.Sort_table(16).Main_sort := 11;
Stable.Sort_table(16).Sort_rank := 2;
Stable.Sort_table(16).Sort_type := Unconfined;
Stable.Sort_table(16).Csortid := Nill;

```

---

```
-- Bint2_obj Binary Tree version two
```

---

```

When Bint2_obj =>
-- put("Working on bint2_obj"); New_line;
-- op null: -> Tree
C.Ops(1).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(1).Symbol := "null      ";
C.Ops(1).rs := 11;
C.Ops(1).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op isnull: Tree -> Bool
C.Ops(2).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(2).Symbol := "isnull      ";
C.Ops(2).rs := 13;
C.Ops(2).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(2).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op clear.T: Tree -> Tree
C.Ops(3).Profile := 2201;
C.Ops(3).Symbol := "clear.T      ";
C.Ops(3).rs := 11;
C.Ops(3).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(3).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op left: -> Child
C.Ops(4).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(4).Symbol := "left      ";
C.Ops(4).rs := 15;
C.Ops(4).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op right: -> Child
C.Ops(5).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(5).Symbol := "right      ";
C.Ops(5).rs := 15;
C.Ops(5).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op copy.T2: Tree Tree -> Tree
C.Ops(6).Profile := 3301;
C.Ops(6).Symbol := "copy.T2      ";
C.Ops(6).rs := 11;

```



```

C.Ops(6).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(6).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(6).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op itemof: Tree -> Elt
C.Ops(7).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(7).Symbol := "itemof      ";
C.Ops(7).rs := 12;
C.Ops(7).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(7).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op treeisnull: -> Tree
C.Ops(8).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(8).Symbol := "treeisnull  ";
C.Ops(8).rs := 11;
C.Ops(8).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op treeisnull: -> elt
C.Ops(9).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(9).Symbol := "treeisnull  ";
C.Ops(9).rs := 12;
C.Ops(9).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op isequal : Tree Tree -> Bool
C.Ops(10).Profile := 3210;
C.Ops(10).Symbol := "isequal    ";
C.Ops(10).rs := 13;
C.Ops(10).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(10).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(10).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op setitem.T: Elt Tree -> Tree
C.Ops(11).Profile := 3211;
C.Ops(11).Symbol := "setitem.T   ";
C.Ops(11).rs := 11;
C.Ops(11).dms(1) := 12;
C.Ops(11).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(11).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op childof: Child Tree -> Tree
C.Ops(12).Profile := 3211;
C.Ops(12).Symbol := "childof    ";
C.Ops(12).rs := 11;
C.Ops(12).dms(1) := 15;
C.Ops(12).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(12).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op swapchild.T1: Child Tree Tree -> Tree
C.Ops(13).Profile := 4311;
C.Ops(13).Symbol := "swapchild.T1 ";
C.Ops(13).rs := 11;

```

```

C.Ops(13).dms(1) := 15;
C.Ops(13).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(13).dms(3) := 11;
C.Ops(13).dms(4) := Nill;

-- op swapchild.T3: Child Tree Tree -> Tree
C.Ops(14).Profile := 4311;
C.Ops(14).Symbol := "swapchild.T3      ";
C.Ops(14).rs := 11;
C.Ops(14).dms(1) := 15;
C.Ops(14).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(14).dms(3) := 11;
C.Ops(14).dms(4) := Nill;

-- op construct.T: Elt Child Tree -> Tree
C.Ops(15).Profile := 4221;
C.Ops(15).Symbol := "construct.T      ";
C.Ops(15).rs := 11;
C.Ops(15).dms(1) := 12;
C.Ops(15).dms(2) := 15;
C.Ops(15).dms(3) := 11;
C.Ops(15).dms(4) := Nill;

C.Num_ops := 15;
C.Obj_filename := "bint2.obj      ";
C.KeywordList := (Kw_Booch,Kw_DataStructure,Kw_Binary_tree,Others => Nill);
C.ProfileList := (110,2201,220,3211,3301,3210,4311,4221,Others => Nill);
Stable.Sort_table(11).Sort_Symbol := "Tree      ";
Stable.Sort_table(11).Ground_term := "null      ";

Stable.Num_of_sort := Stable.Num_of_sort + 1;
Stable.Sort_table(15).Sort_id := 15;
Stable.Sort_table(15).Sort_Symbol := "Child      ";
Stable.Sort_table(15).Ground_term := "left      ";
Stable.Sort_table(15).Main_sort := 15;
Stable.Sort_table(15).Sort_rank := 1;
Stable.Sort_table(15).Sort_type := Unconfined;
Stable.Sort_table(15).Csortid := Nill;

-----
-- Bag.obj
-----

When Bag_obj =>
-- put("Working on bag_obj");new_line;
-- op emptybag : -> Bag
C.Ops(1).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(1).Symbol := "empty      ";
C.Ops(1).rs := 11;
C.Ops(1).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op isempty : Bag -> Bool

```

```

C.Ops(2).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(2).Symbol := "isempty";
C.Ops(2).rs := 13;
C.Ops(2).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(2).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op lengthof: Bag -> Nat
C.Ops(3).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(3).Symbol := "lengthof";
C.Ops(3).rs := 14;
C.Ops(3).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(3).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op in : Elt Bag -> Bool
C.Ops(4).Profile := 330;
C.Ops(4).Symbol := "in";
C.Ops(4).rs := 13;
C.Ops(4).dms(1) := 12;
C.Ops(4).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(4).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op clear : Bag -> Bag
C.Ops(5).Profile := 2201;
C.Ops(5).Symbol := "clear";
C.Ops(5).rs := 11;
C.Ops(5).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(5).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op copy: Bag Bag -> Bag
C.Ops(6).Profile := 3301;
C.Ops(6).Symbol := "copy";
C.Ops(6).rs := 11;
C.Ops(6).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(6).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(6).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op union: Bag Bag -> Bag
C.Ops(7).Profile := 3301;
C.Ops(7).Symbol := "union";
C.Ops(7).rs := 11;
C.Ops(7).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(7).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(7).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op and: Bag Bag -> Bag
C.Ops(8).Profile := 3301;
C.Ops(8).Symbol := "and";
C.Ops(8).rs := 11;
C.Ops(8).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(8).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(8).dms(3) := Nill;

```

```

-- op diff: Bag Bag -> Bag
C.Ops(9).Profile := 3301;
C.Ops(9).Symbol := "diff";
C.Ops(9).rs := 11;
C.Ops(9).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(9).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(9).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op UniqueExtentOf: Bag -> Nat
C.Ops(10).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(10).Symbol := "uniqueExtentOf";
C.Ops(10).rs := 14;
C.Ops(10).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(10).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op add: Elt Bag -> Bag
C.Ops(11).Profile := 3211;
C.Ops(11).Symbol := "add";
C.Ops(11).rs := 11;
C.Ops(11).dms(1) := 12;
C.Ops(11).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(11).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op remove: Elt Bag -> Bag
C.Ops(12).Profile := 3211;
C.Ops(12).Symbol := "remove";
C.Ops(12).rs := 11;
C.Ops(12).dms(1) := 12;
C.Ops(12).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(12).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op NumberOf: Elt Bag -> Nat
C.Ops(13).Profile := 330;
C.Ops(13).Symbol := "numberOf";
C.Ops(13).rs := 14;
C.Ops(13).dms(1) := 12;
C.Ops(13).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(13).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op singleton: Elt -> Bag
C.Ops(14).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(14).Symbol := "singleton";
C.Ops(14).rs := 11;
C.Ops(14).dms(1) := 12;
C.Ops(14).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op isequal: Bag Bag -> Bool
C.Ops(15).Profile := 3210;
C.Ops(15).Symbol := "isequal";
C.Ops(15).rs := 13;

```

```

C.Ops(15).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(15).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(15).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op subset: Bag Bag -> Bool
C.Ops(16).Profile := 3210;
C.Ops(16).Symbol := "subset      ";
C.Ops(16).rs := 13;
C.Ops(16).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(16).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(16).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op propersubset: Bag Bag -> Bool
C.Ops(17).Profile := 3210;
C.Ops(17).Symbol := "propersubset  ";
C.Ops(17).rs := 13;
C.Ops(17).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(17).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(17).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op bagererror : -> Bag
C.Ops(18).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(18).Symbol := "bagererror    ";
C.Ops(18).rs := 11;
C.Ops(18).dms(1) := Nill;

C.Num_ops := 18;
C.Obj_filename := "bag.obj      ";
C.KeywordList := (Kw_Booch,Kw_DataStructure,Kw_Bag,Others => Nill);
C.ProfileList := (110,2201,220,3211,330,3301,3210,Others => Nill);
Stable.Sort_table(11).Sort_Symbol := "Bag      ";
Stable.Sort_table(11).Ground_term := "empty    ";
-----
-- Array.obj
-----
When array_obj =>
-- put("Working with array_obj");New_line;
-- op EmptyArray : -> Array
C.Ops(1).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(1).Symbol := "emptyArray    ";
C.Ops(1).rs := 11;
C.Ops(1).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op UnitArray : Elt -> Array
C.Ops(2).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(2).Symbol := "unitArray     ";
C.Ops(2).rs := 11;
C.Ops(2).dms(1) := 12;
C.Ops(2).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op AbuttedTo: Array Array -> Array

```

```

C.Ops(3).Profile := 3301;
C.Ops(3).Symbol := "abuttedTo      ";
C.Ops(3).rs := 11;
C.Ops(3).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(3).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(3).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op Copy: Array Array -> Array
C.Ops(4).Profile := 3301;
C.Ops(4).Symbol := "copy          ";
C.Ops(4).rs := 11;
C.Ops(4).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(4).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(4).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op IsEqual: Array Array -> Bool
C.Ops(5).Profile := 3210;
C.Ops(5).Symbol := "isEqual       ";
C.Ops(5).rs := 13;
C.Ops(5).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(5).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(5).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op Isempy: Array Array -> Bool
C.Ops(6).Profile := 3210;
C.Ops(6).Symbol := "isempy        ";
C.Ops(6).rs := 13;
C.Ops(6).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(6).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(6).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op Sizeof: Array -> Nat
C.Ops(7).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(7).Symbol := "sizeOf       ";
C.Ops(7).rs := 14;
C.Ops(7).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(7).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op Clear: Array -> Array
C.Ops(8).Profile := 2201;
C.Ops(8).Symbol := "clear         ";
C.Ops(8).rs := 11;
C.Ops(8).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(8).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op delete: Nat Array -> Bool
C.Ops(9).Profile := 3211;
C.Ops(9).Symbol := "delete        ";
C.Ops(9).rs := 13;
C.Ops(9).dms(1) := 14;
C.Ops(9).dms(2) := 11;

```

```

C.Ops(9).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op EltUnderflow: -> Elt
C.Ops(10).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(10).Symbol := "eltUnderflow    ";
C.Ops(10).rs := 12;
C.Ops(10).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op NatUnderflow: -> Nat
C.Ops(11).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(11).Symbol := "natUnderflow    ";
C.Ops(11).rs := 13;
C.Ops(11).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op CopyError: -> Array
C.Ops(12).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(12).Symbol := "arrayError      ";
C.Ops(12).rs := 11;
C.Ops(12).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op ComponentOf: Nat Array -> Elt
C.Ops(13).Profile := 330;
C.Ops(13).Symbol := "componentOf     ";
C.Ops(13).rs := 12;
C.Ops(13).dms(1) := 14;
C.Ops(13).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(13).dms(3) := Nill;

C.Num_ops := 13;
C.Obj_filename := "array.obj        ";
C.KeywordList := (Kw_Booch,Kw_DataStructure,Kw_Array,Others => Nill);
C.ProfileList := (110,2201,220,3211,330,3301,3210,Others => Nill);
Stable.Sort_table(11).Sort_Symbol := "Array          ";
Stable.Sort_table(11).Ground_term := "emptyarray    ";
-----
-- list1.obj, Generic version
-----
When list1_obj =>
-- put("Working on list1.obj");New_line;
-- op nil : -> List
C.Ops(1).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(1).Symbol := "nil              ";
C.Ops(1).rs := 11;
C.Ops(1).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op isnull: List -> Bool
C.Ops(2).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(2).Symbol := "isnull          ";
C.Ops(2).rs := 13; -- Alias to Bool sortid 4
C.Ops(2).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(2).dms(2) := Nill;

```

```

-- op cons: Elt List -> List
C.Ops(3).Profile := 3211;
C.Ops(3).Symbol := "cons      ";
C.Ops(3).rs := 11;
C.Ops(3).dms(1) := 12;
C.Ops(3).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(3).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op tailof: List -> List
C.Ops(4).Profile := 2201;
C.Ops(4).Symbol := "tailof   ";
C.Ops(4).rs := 11;
C.Ops(4).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(4).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op headof: List -> Elt
C.Ops(5).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(5).Symbol := "headof    ";
C.Ops(5).rs := 12;
C.Ops(5).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(5).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op lengthof: List -> Nat
C.Ops(6).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(6).Symbol := "lengthof  ";
C.Ops(6).rs := 14;
C.Ops(6).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(6).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op Listerror: -> List
C.Ops(7).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(7).Symbol := "listerror ";
C.Ops(7).rs := 11;
C.Ops(7).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op clear: List -> List
C.Ops(8).Profile := 2201;
C.Ops(8).Symbol := "clear     ";
C.Ops(8).rs := 11;
C.Ops(8).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(8).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op elterror : -> Elt
C.Ops(9).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(9).Symbol := "elterror  ";
C.Ops(9).rs := 12;
C.Ops(9).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op copy: List List -> List
C.Ops(10).Profile := 3301;

```



```

C.Ops(10).Symbol := "copy          ";
C.Ops(10).rs := 11;
C.Ops(10).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(10).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(10).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op clearhead: List -> List
C.Ops(11).Profile := 2201;
C.Ops(11).Symbol := "clearhead      ";
C.Ops(11).rs := 11;
C.Ops(11).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(11).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op contains: Elt List -> Bool
C.Ops(12).Profile := 330;
C.Ops(12).Symbol := "contains      ";
C.Ops(12).rs := 13;
C.Ops(12).dms(1) := 12;
C.Ops(12).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(12).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op sethead: Elt List -> List
C.Ops(13).Profile := 3211;
C.Ops(13).Symbol := "sethead       ";
C.Ops(13).rs := 11;
C.Ops(13).dms(1) := 12;
C.Ops(13).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(13).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op isequal: List List -> Bool
C.Ops(14).Profile := 3210;
C.Ops(14).Symbol := "isequal       ";
C.Ops(14).rs := 13;
C.Ops(14).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(14).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(14).dms(3) := Nill;

C.Num_ops := 14;
C.Obj_filename := "list1.obj      ";
C.KeywordList := (Kw_Booch,Kw_DataStructure,Kw_List,Others=> Nill);
C.ProfileList := (110,2201,220,3211,330,3301,3210,Others=> Nill);
Stable.Sort_table(11).Sort_Symbol := "List          ";
Stable.Sort_table(11).Ground_term := "nil           ";

```

---

```
-- list2.obj Natural List
```

---

```

When List2_obj =>
-- put("Working on List2. obj");New_line;
-- op nil : -> List
C.Ops(1).Profile := 110;

```

```

C.Ops(1).Symbol := "nil          ";
C.Ops(1).rs := 11;
C.Ops(1).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op isnull: List -> Bool
C.Ops(2).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(2).Symbol := "isnull      ";
C.Ops(2).rs := 13; -- Alias to Bool sortid 4
C.Ops(2).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(2).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op cons: Nat List -> List
C.Ops(3).Profile := 3211;
C.Ops(3).Symbol := "cons        ";
C.Ops(3).rs := 11;
C.Ops(3).dms(1) := 14;
C.Ops(3).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(3).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op tailof: List -> List
C.Ops(4).Profile := 2201;
C.Ops(4).Symbol := "tailof      ";
C.Ops(4).rs := 11;
C.Ops(4).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(4).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op headof: List -> Nat
C.Ops(5).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(5).Symbol := "headof      ";
C.Ops(5).rs := 14;
C.Ops(5).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(5).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op lengthof: List -> Nat
C.Ops(6).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(6).Symbol := "lengthof    ";
C.Ops(6).rs := 14;
C.Ops(6).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(6).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op Listerror: -> List
C.Ops(7).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(7).Symbol := "listerror   ";
C.Ops(7).rs := 11;
C.Ops(7).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op clear: List -> List
C.Ops(8).Profile := 2201;
C.Ops(8).Symbol := "clear        ";
C.Ops(8).rs := 11;
C.Ops(8).dms(1) := 11;

```

```

C.Ops(8).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op elterror : -> Nat
C.Ops(9).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(9).Symbol := "elterror      ";
C.Ops(9).rs := 14;
C.Ops(9).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op copy: List List -> List
C.Ops(10).Profile := 3301;
C.Ops(10).Symbol := "copy        ";
C.Ops(10).rs := 11;
C.Ops(10).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(10).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(10).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op clearhead: List -> List
C.Ops(11).Profile := 2201;
C.Ops(11).Symbol := "clearhead    ";
C.Ops(11).rs := 11;
C.Ops(11).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(11).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op contains: Nat List -> Bool
C.Ops(12).Profile := 330;
C.Ops(12).Symbol := "contains    ";
C.Ops(12).rs := 13;
C.Ops(12).dms(1) := 14;
C.Ops(12).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(12).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op sethead: Nat List -> List
C.Ops(13).Profile := 3211;
C.Ops(13).Symbol := "sethead     ";
C.Ops(13).rs := 11;
C.Ops(13).dms(1) := 14;
C.Ops(13).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(13).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op isequal: List List -> Bool
C.Ops(14).Profile := 3210;
C.Ops(14).Symbol := "isequal     ";
C.Ops(14).rs := 13;
C.Ops(14).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(14).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(14).dms(3) := Nill;

C.Num_ops := 14;
C.Obj_filename := "list2.obj      ";
C.KeywordList := (Kw_Booch,Kw_DataStructure,Kw_List,Others => Nill);
C.ProfileList := (110,2201,220,3211,330,3301,3210,Others => Nill);

```

```

Stable.Sort_table(11).Sort_Symbol := "List      ";
Stable.Sort_table(11).Ground_term := "nil      ";

```

---

```

-- deque.obj

```

---

```

When deque_obj =>
  -- put("Working with deque.obj"); New_line;
  -- op empty : -> deque
  C.Ops(1).Profile := 110;
  C.Ops(1).Symbol := "empty      ";
  C.Ops(1).rs := 11;
  C.Ops(1).dms := (Others => Nill);

  -- op underflow : -> deque
  C.Ops(2).Profile := 110;
  C.Ops(2).Symbol := "underflow  ";
  C.Ops(2).rs := 11;
  C.Ops(2).dms := (Others => Nill);

  -- op underflow : -> elt
  C.Ops(3).Profile := 110;
  C.Ops(3).Symbol := "underflow  ";
  C.Ops(3).rs := 12;
  C.Ops(3).dms := (Others => Nill);

  -- op Front : -> Location
  C.Ops(4).Profile := 110;
  C.Ops(4).Symbol := "front      ";
  C.Ops(4).rs := 15;
  C.Ops(4).dms := (Others => Nill);

  -- op Back : -> Location
  C.Ops(5).Profile := 110;
  C.Ops(5).Symbol := "back      ";
  C.Ops(5).rs := 15;
  C.Ops(5).dms := (Others => Nill);

  -- op isempty: Deque -> Bool
  C.Ops(6).Profile := 220;
  C.Ops(6).Symbol := "isempty   ";
  C.Ops(6).rs := 13;
  C.Ops(6).dms := (11, Others => Nill);

  -- op clear: deque -> deque
  C.Ops(7).Profile := 2201;
  C.Ops(7).Symbol := "clear      ";
  C.Ops(7).rs := 11;
  C.Ops(7).dms := (11, others => Nill);

  -- op lengthof: deque -> Nat

```

```

C.Ops(8).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(8).Symbol := "lengthof      ";
C.Ops(8).rs := 14;
C.Ops(8).dms := (11, others => Nill);

-- op frontof: deque -> Elt
C.Ops(9).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(9).Symbol := "frontof      ";
C.Ops(9).rs := 12;
C.Ops(9).dms := (11, others => Nill);

-- op backof: deque -> Elt
C.Ops(10).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(10).Symbol := "backof      ";
C.Ops(10).rs := 12;
C.Ops(10).dms := (11, others => Nill);

-- op isequal: deque deque -> Bool
C.Ops(11).Profile := 3210;
C.Ops(11).Symbol := "isequal      ";
C.Ops(11).rs := 13;
C.Ops(11).dms := (11,11,others=> Nill);

-- op copy: deque deque -> deque
C.Ops(12).Profile := 3301;
C.Ops(12).Symbol := "copy      ";
C.Ops(12).rs := 11;
C.Ops(12).dms := (11,11,others=> Nill);

-- op pop: location deque -> deque
C.Ops(13).Profile := 3211;
C.Ops(13).Symbol := "pop      ";
C.Ops(13).rs := 11;
C.Ops(13).dms := (15,11,others => Nill);

-- op add: Elt location deque -> deque
C.Ops(14).Profile := 4221;
C.Ops(14).Symbol := "add      ";
C.Ops(14).rs := 11;
C.Ops(14).dms := (12,15,11,others => Nill);

C.Num_ops := 14;
C.Obj_filename := "deque.obj      ";
C.KeywordList := (Kw_Booch,Kw_DataStructure,Kw_Deque,Others => Nill);
C.ProfileList := (110,2201,220,3211,3301,3210,4211,Others => Nill);
Stable.Sort_table(11).Sort_Symbol := "Deque      ";
Stable.Sort_table(11).Ground_term := "empty      ";

Stable.Num_of_sort := Stable.Num_of_sort + 1;
Stable.Sort_table(15).Sort_id := 15;
Stable.Sort_table(15).Sort_Symbol := "Location      ";

```

```

Stable.Sort_table(15).Ground_term := "front      ";
Stable.Sort_table(15).Main_sort := 15;
Stable.Sort_table(15).Sort_rank := 1;
Stable.Sort_table(15).Sort_type := Unconfined;
Stable.Sort_table(15).Csortid := Nill;
Stable.Sort_table(15).Children_ids(1) := Nill;

```

---

```
-- Bint1.obj, Binary Tree Obj version one.
```

---

```

When Bint1_obj =>
  -- put("Working with binary tree version one"); New_line;
  -- op empty : -> bintree
  C.Ops(1).Profile := 110;
  C.Ops(1).Symbol := "empty      ";
  C.Ops(1).rs := 11;
  C.Ops(1).dms(1) := Nill;

  -- op isempty: bintree -> Bool
  C.Ops(2).Profile := 220;
  C.Ops(2).Symbol := "isempty   ";
  C.Ops(2).rs := 13; -- Alias to Bool sortid 4
  C.Ops(2).dms(1) := 11;
  C.Ops(2).dms(2) := Nill;

  -- op node : bintree -> elt
  C.Ops(3).Profile := 220;
  C.Ops(3).Symbol := "node       ";
  C.Ops(3).rs := 12;
  C.Ops(3).dms := (11,Others => Nill);

  -- op left : bintree -> bintree
  C.Ops(4).Profile := 2201;
  C.Ops(4).Symbol := "left        ";
  C.Ops(4).rs := 11;
  C.Ops(4).dms(1) := 11;
  C.Ops(4).dms(2) := Nill;

  -- op right : bintree -> bintree
  C.Ops(5).Profile := 2201;
  C.Ops(5).Symbol := "right       ";
  C.Ops(5).rs := 11;
  C.Ops(5).dms(1) := 11;
  C.Ops(5).dms(2) := Nill;

  -- op height : bintree -> Nat
  C.Ops(6).Profile := 220;
  C.Ops(6).Symbol := "height      ";
  C.Ops(6).rs := 14;
  C.Ops(6).dms := (11,Others => Nill);

```

```

-- op isin: Elt bintree -> Bool
C.Ops(7).Profile := 330;
C.Ops(7).Symbol := "isin          ";
C.Ops(7).rs := 13;
C.Ops(7).dms := (12,11,Others => Nill);

-- op naterror : -> Elt
C.Ops(8).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(8).Symbol := "naterror      ";
C.Ops(8).rs := 12;
C.Ops(8).dms := (Others => Nill);

-- op make: Elt bintree bintree -> bintree
C.Ops(9).Profile := 4311;
C.Ops(9).Symbol := "make          ";
C.Ops(9).rs := 11;
C.Ops(9).dms := (12,11,11,Others => Nill);

C.Num_ops := 9;
C.Obj_filename := "bint1.obj      ";
C.KeywordList := (Kw_Booch,Kw_DataStructure,Kw_Binary_tree,Others => Nill);
C.ProfileList := (110,2201,220,330,4311,Others => Nill);
Stable.Sort_table(11).Sort_Symbol := "Tree          ";
Stable.Sort_table(11).Ground_term := "empty          ";
-----
-- Set.obj
-----
When set_obj =>
-- put("Working on set_obj"); New_line;
-- op create : -> set
C.Ops(1).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(1).Symbol := "create          ";
C.Ops(1).rs := 11;
C.Ops(1).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op isempty: set -> Bool
C.Ops(2).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(2).Symbol := "isempty          ";
C.Ops(2).rs := 13; -- Alias to Bool sortid 4
C.Ops(2).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(2).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op add: Elt set -> set
C.Ops(3).Profile := 3211;
C.Ops(3).Symbol := "add            ";
C.Ops(3).rs := 11;
C.Ops(3).dms(1) := 12;
C.Ops(3).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(3).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op clear: set -> set

```

```

C.Ops(4).Profile := 2201;
C.Ops(4).Symbol := "clear      ";
C.Ops(4).rs := 11;
C.Ops(4).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(4).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op cardinality: set -> Nat
C.Ops(5).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(5).Symbol := "cardinality ";
C.Ops(5).rs := 14;
C.Ops(5).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(5).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op seterror: -> set
C.Ops(6).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(6).Symbol := "seterror    ";
C.Ops(6).rs := 11;
C.Ops(6).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op copy: set set -> set
C.Ops(7).Profile := 3301;
C.Ops(7).Symbol := "copy       ";
C.Ops(7).rs := 11;
C.Ops(7).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(7).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(7).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op union: set set -> set
C.Ops(8).Profile := 3301;
C.Ops(8).Symbol := "union      ";
C.Ops(8).rs := 11;
C.Ops(8).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(8).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(8).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op intersection: set set -> set
C.Ops(9).Profile := 3301;
C.Ops(9).Symbol := "intersection ";
C.Ops(9).rs := 11;
C.Ops(9).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(9).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(9).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op remove: Elt set -> set
C.Ops(10).Profile := 3211;
C.Ops(10).Symbol := "remove     ";
C.Ops(10).rs := 11;
C.Ops(10).dms(1) := 12;
C.Ops(10).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(10).dms(3) := Nill;

```



```

-- op isequal: set set -> Bool
C.Ops(11).Profile := 3210;
C.Ops(11).Symbol := "isequal      ";
C.Ops(11).rs := 13;
C.Ops(11).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(11).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(11).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op subsetof: set set -> Bool
C.Ops(12).Profile := 3210;
C.Ops(12).Symbol := "subsetof    ";
C.Ops(12).rs := 13;
C.Ops(12).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(12).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(12).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op prosubsetof: set set -> Bool
C.Ops(13).Profile := 3210;
C.Ops(13).Symbol := "prosubsetof ";
C.Ops(13).rs := 13;
C.Ops(13).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(13).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(13).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op memberof: Elt Set -> Bool
C.Ops(14).Profile := 330;
C.Ops(14).Symbol := "memberof    ";
C.Ops(14).rs := 13;
C.Ops(14).dms(1) := 12;
C.Ops(14).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(14).dms(3) := Nill;

C.Num_ops := 14;
C.Obj_filename := "set.obj      ";
C.KeywordList := (Kw_Booch,Kw_DataStructure,Kw_Set,Others => Nill);
C.ProfileList := (110,2201,220,3211,3210,330,3301,Others => Nill);
Stable.Sort_table(11).Sort_Symbol := "Set      ";
Stable.Sort_table(11).Ground_term := "create   ";

-----
-- stack1.obj
-----

When Stack1_obj =>
-- put("Working on Stack1_obj"); New_line;
-- op create: -> Stack
C.Ops(1).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(1).Symbol := "create      ";
C.Ops(1).rs := 11;
C.Ops(1).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op isempty: Stack -> Bool

```

```

C.Ops(2).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(2).Symbol := "isempty      ";
C.Ops(2).rs := 13; -- Alias to Bool sortid 4
C.Ops(2).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(2).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op push: Elt Stack -> Stack
C.Ops(3).Profile := 3211;
C.Ops(3).Symbol := "push        ";
C.Ops(3).rs := 11;
C.Ops(3).dms(1) := 12;
C.Ops(3).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(3).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op pop: Stack -> Stack
C.Ops(4).Profile := 2201;
C.Ops(4).Symbol := "pop          ";
C.Ops(4).rs := 11;
C.Ops(4).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(4).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op top: Stack -> Elt
C.Ops(5).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(5).Symbol := "top          ";
C.Ops(5).rs := 12;
C.Ops(5).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(5).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op stacksize: Stack -> Nat
C.Ops(6).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(6).Symbol := "stacksize     ";
C.Ops(6).rs := 14;
C.Ops(6).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(6).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op emptyerror: -> Stack
C.Ops(7).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(7).Symbol := "emptyerror    ";
C.Ops(7).rs := 11;
C.Ops(7).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op clear: stack -> Stack
C.Ops(8).Profile := 2201;
C.Ops(8).Symbol := "clear          ";
C.Ops(8).rs := 11;
C.Ops(8).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(8).dms(2) := Nill;

C.Num_ops := 8;
C.Obj_filename := "stack1.obj      ";
C.KeywordList := (Kw_Booch,Kw_DataStructure,Kw_Stack,Others => Nill);

```

```

C.ProfileList := (220,2201,110,3211,Others => Nill);
Stable.Sort_table(11).Sort_Symbol := "Stack      ";
Stable.Sort_table(11).Ground_term := "create      ";

-----
-- queue.obj
-----

When queue_obj =>
  -- put("Working on queue"); New_line;
  -- op empty: -> queue
  C.Ops(1).Profile := 110;
  C.Ops(1).Symbol := "empty      ";
  C.Ops(1).rs := 11;
  C.Ops(1).dms(1) := Nill;

  -- op pop.Q : queue -> queue
  C.Ops(2).Profile := 2201;
  C.Ops(2).Symbol := "pop.Q      ";
  C.Ops(2).rs := 11;
  C.Ops(2).dms(1) := 11;
  C.Ops(2).dms(2) := Nill;

  -- op add.Q: Elt queue -> queue
  C.Ops(3).Profile := 3211;
  C.Ops(3).Symbol := "add.Q      ";
  C.Ops(3).rs := 11;
  C.Ops(3).dms(1) := 12; -- Elt generic sort
  C.Ops(3).dms(2) := 11;
  C.Ops(3).dms(3) := Nill;

  -- op frontof: queue -> elt
  C.Ops(4).Profile := 220;
  C.Ops(4).Symbol := "frontof    ";
  C.Ops(4).rs := 12;
  C.Ops(4).dms(1) := 11;
  C.Ops(4).dms(2) := Nill;

  -- op isempty: queue -> Bool
  C.Ops(5).Profile := 220;
  C.Ops(5).Symbol := "isempty    ";
  C.Ops(5).rs := 13; -- Alias to 4 for Bool
  C.Ops(5).dms(1) := 11;
  C.Ops(5).dms(2) := Nill;

  -- op underflow: -> queue
  C.Ops(6).Profile := 110;
  C.Ops(6).Symbol := "underflow   ";
  C.Ops(6).rs := 11;
  C.Ops(6).dms(1) := Nill;

  -- op underflow: -> Elt

```

```

C.Ops(7).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(7).Symbol := "underflow      ";
C.Ops(7).rs := 12;
C.Ops(7).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op lengthof: queue -> Nat
C.Ops(8).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(8).Symbol := "lengthof      ";
C.Ops(8).rs := 14;
C.Ops(8).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(8).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op isequal: queue queue -> Bool
C.Ops(9).Profile := 3210;
C.Ops(9).Symbol := "isequal      ";
C.Ops(9).rs := 13;
C.Ops(9).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(9).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(9).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op copy.Q2: queue queue -> queue
C.Ops(10).Profile := 3301;
C.Ops(10).Symbol := "copy.Q2      ";
C.Ops(10).rs := 11;
C.Ops(10).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(10).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(10).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op clear.Q : queue -> queue
C.Ops(11).Profile := 2201;
C.Ops(11).Symbol := "clear.Q      ";
C.Ops(11).rs := 11;
C.Ops(11).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(11).dms(2) := Nill;

C.Num_ops := 11;
C.Obj_filename := "queue.obj      ";
C.ProfileList := (110,2201,220,3211,3301,3210,Others=>Nill);
C.KeywordList := (Kw_Booch,Kw_DataStructure,Kw_Queue,Others=>Nill);
Stable.Sort_table(11).Sort_Symbol := "Queue      ";
Stable.Sort_table(11).Ground_term := "empty      ";

```

---

```
-- stack2.obj
```

---

```

When others =>
-- put("Working on stack2_obj"); New_line;
-- op create: -> Stack
C.Ops(1).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(1).Symbol := "create      ";
C.Ops(1).rs := 11;

```

```

C.Ops(1).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op isempty: Stack -> Bool
C.Ops(2).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(2).Symbol := "isempty";
C.Ops(2).rs := 13; -- Alias to Bool sortid 4
C.Ops(2).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(2).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op push: Elt Stack -> Stack
C.Ops(3).Profile := 3211;
C.Ops(3).Symbol := "push";
C.Ops(3).rs := 11;
C.Ops(3).dms(1) := 12;
C.Ops(3).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(3).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op pop: Stack -> Stack
C.Ops(4).Profile := 2201;
C.Ops(4).Symbol := "pop";
C.Ops(4).rs := 11;
C.Ops(4).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(4).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op top: Stack -> Elt
C.Ops(5).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(5).Symbol := "top";
C.Ops(5).rs := 12;
C.Ops(5).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(5).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op depthof: Stack -> Nat
C.Ops(6).Profile := 220;
C.Ops(6).Symbol := "depthof";
C.Ops(6).rs := 14;
C.Ops(6).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(6).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op copy: Stack Stack -> Stack
C.Ops(7).Profile := 3301;
C.Ops(7).Symbol := "copy";
C.Ops(7).rs := 11;
C.Ops(7).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(7).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(7).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op clear: stack -> Stack
C.Ops(8).Profile := 2201;
C.Ops(8).Symbol := "clear";
C.Ops(8).rs := 11;
C.Ops(8).dms(1) := 11;

```

```

C.Ops(8).dms(2) := Nil;

-- op empty : -> Stack
C.Ops(9).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(9).Symbol := "empty      ";
C.Ops(9).rs := 11;
C.Ops(9).dms(1) := Nil;

-- op StackError : -> Stack
C.Ops(10).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(10).Symbol := "StackError  ";
C.Ops(10).rs := 11;
C.Ops(10).dms(1) := Nil;

-- op StackError : -> Elt
C.Ops(11).Profile := 110;
C.Ops(11).Symbol := "StackError  ";
C.Ops(11).rs := 12;
C.Ops(11).dms(1) := Nil;

-- op isequal : Stack Stack -> Bool
C.Ops(12).Profile := 3210;
C.Ops(12).Symbol := "isequal      ";
C.Ops(12).rs := 13;
C.Ops(12).dms(1) := 11;
C.Ops(12).dms(2) := 11;
C.Ops(12).dms(3) := Nil;

C.Num_ops := 12;
C.Obj_filename := "stack2.obj      ";
C.KeywordList := (Kw_Booch,Kw_DataStructure,Kw_Stack,Others => Nil);
C.ProfileList := (220,2201,110,3211,3301,3210,Others => Nil);
Stable.Sort_table(11).Sort_Symbol := "Stack      ";
Stable.Sort_table(11).Ground_term := "create      ";
End Case;

-- Now, common sorts Initialization
Stable.Num_of_sort := Stable.Num_of_sort + 1;
Stable.Sort_table(11).Sort_id := 11;
Stable.Sort_table(11).Main_sort := 11;
Stable.Sort_table(11).Sort_rank := 1;
Stable.Sort_table(11).Sort_type := Unconfined;
Stable.Sort_table(11).Csortid := Nil;
Stable.Sort_table(11).Children_ids(1) := Nil;
Stable.Sort_table(11).Parent_ids(1) := Nil;

Stable.Num_of_sort := Stable.Num_of_sort + 1;
Stable.Sort_table(12).Sort_id := 12;
Stable.Sort_table(12).Sort_Symbol := "Elt      ";
Stable.Sort_table(12).Main_sort := 12;
Stable.Sort_table(12).Sort_rank := 1;

```

```

Stable.Sort_table(12).Sort_type := Unconfined;
Stable.Sort_table(12).Csortid := Nill;
Stable.Sort_table(12).Children_ids(1) := Nill;
Stable.Sort_table(12).Parent_ids(1) := Nill;

Stable.Num_of_sort := Stable.Num_of_sort + 1;
Stable.Sort_table(13) := Stable.Sort_table(Bool_type); -- Alias to bool

Stable.Num_of_sort := Stable.Num_of_sort + 1;
Stable.Sort_table(14) := Stable.Sort_table(Nat_type); -- Alias to nat

KwRank := KeywordRank(Q,C);
PrfRank := ProfileRank(Q,C);
End InitComponentData;

Function LookupBlockIndex(Pindex: Natural) return Integer is
Profile_table : Array (0..18) of Integer :=
(0,110,2201,220,3211,330,3301,3210,4311,4221,Nill,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18);
Begin
For i in 0..18
Loop
If Profile_table(i) = Pindex then
Return i;
End If;
End Loop;
Return(Nill);
End LookupBlockIndex;

Procedure UpdateCandidatesTable(Candidates: Out CandidatesTable;
H : In Out Hasse_diagram_type; node: Integer; Eoa: In Out
Natural) is
Begin
-- Get component(s) in current node
For i in 1..Component_id_list'Length
Loop
If H(LookupBlockIndex(node)).Component_list(i) /= Nill then
Candidates(Eoa).ComponentId := H(LookupBlockIndex(node)).Component_list(i);
Eoa := Eoa + 1;
Else
Candidates(Eoa).ComponentId := Nill;
Exit;
End If;
End Loop;
H(LookupBlockIndex(node)).Visit := True; -- Mark node visit

-- now get component in children nodes
For i in 1..Children_id_list'Length
Loop
If H(LookupBlockIndex(node)).Children_list(i) /= Nill then
For j in 1..Component_id_list'Length
Loop

```

```

    If H(LookupBlockIndex(H(LookupBlockIndex(node)).Children_list(i))).Visit = False then
        If
            H(LookupBlockIndex(H(LookupBlockIndex(node)).Children_list(i))).Component_List(j)
                /= Nill then
                Candidates(Eoa).ComponentId :=
                    H(LookupBlockIndex(H(LookupBlockIndex(node)).Children_list(i))).Component_List(j);
                    Eoa := Eoa + 1;
                Else
                    Candidates(Eoa).ComponentId := Nill;
                    Exit;
                End If;
        End If;
    End Loop;
    If H(LookupBlockIndex(H(LookupBlockIndex(node)).Children_list(i))).Visit = False then
        H(LookupBlockIndex(H(LookupBlockIndex(node)).Children_list(i))).Visit := True;
    End If;
End Loop;
End UpdateCandidatesTable;

```

```

Procedure FindCandidateComponents(Q: In Out Qc; Candidates: In Out
    CandidatesTable; Profile_err: Out Profile_err_list) is

```

```

H : Hasse_diagram_type;
m : Natural := 1;
Eoa : Natural := 1;
Begin
-- Check for valid frequency in each test cases
For i in 1..Q.Num_tcases
Loop
    For j in 1..ProfileList_defLength
    Loop
        If Q.Geq(i).ProfileList(j) /= Nill Then
            If LookupBlockIndex(Q.Geq(i).ProfileList(j)) = Nill then
                Profile_err(m) := Q.Geq(i).ProfileList(j);
                m := m + 1;
                Profile_err(m) := Nill;
                Q.Geq(i).Status := Void;
            End If;
        End If;
    End Loop;
End Loop;
-- Initialize Hasse diagram with components from CS4520 course
InitialzeSwb(H);
-- Now, start searching
PeformDfsfw(H,Q,RootNode,Candidates,Eoa);
End FindCandidateComponents;

```

```

Function DetermineProfileIntersection(GeqProfile:Profilelist_def; Pprofile:
    Profile_id_list) Return Boolean is

```



```

Found : Boolean;
Begin
For i in 1..Profilelist_def'Length
Loop
  Found := False;
  If GeqProfile(i) /= Nill then
    For j in 1..Profile_id_list'Length
    Loop
      If GeqProfile(i) = Pprofile(j) then
        Found := True;
        Exit;
      End If;
    End Loop;
  If Found = False then
    Return False;
  End If;
Else
  Exit;
End If;
End Loop;
Return True;
End DetermineProfileIntersection;

```

```

Procedure PeformDfsfw(H: In Out Hasse_diagram_type; Q: Qc; node: Integer;
  Candidates: Out CandidatesTable; Eoa : In Out Natural) is

```

```

Begin
  H(LookupBlockIndex(node)).Visit := True; -- Mark node visit
  For j in 1..Q.Num_tcases
  Loop
    If Q.Ge(j).Status /= Void then
      If DetermineProfileIntersection(Q.Ge(j).ProfileList,
        H(LookupBlockIndex(node)).Profile_List) then
        UpdateCandidatesTable(Candidates,H,node,Eoa);
        Exit;
      End If;
    End If;
  End Loop;

  For j in 1..Children_id_list'Length
  Loop
    If H(LookupBlockIndex(node)).Children_list(j) /= Nill then
      If H(LookupBlockIndex(H(LookupBlockIndex(node)).Children_list(j))).Visit = False then
        PeformDfsfw(H,Q,H(LookupBlockIndex(node)).Children_list(j),Candidates,Eoa);
      End If;
    End If;
  End Loop;
End PeformDfsfw;

```

```

Procedure IntializeSwb(H : In Out Hasse_diagram_type) is
Begin

```

```

-- Root node
H(LookupBlockIndex(0)).Pipro := True;
H(LookupBlockIndex(0)).Visit := False;
-- No need to put all children for pi prime node
H(LookupBlockIndex(0)).Children_list :=
(110,2201,220,3211,330,3301,3210,4311,4221,Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(0)).Component_list := (Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(0)).Profile_list := (0,Others => Nill);

-- -> A profile , P1
H(LookupBlockIndex(110)).Pipro := True;
H(LookupBlockIndex(110)).Visit := False;
-- No need to put all children for pi prime node
H(LookupBlockIndex(110)).Children_list := (12,17,Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(110)).Component_list := (Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(110)).Profile_list := (110,Others => Nill);

-- A -> A profile, P2
H(LookupBlockIndex(2201)).Pipro := True;
H(LookupBlockIndex(2201)).Visit := False;
-- No need to put all children for pi prime node
H(LookupBlockIndex(2201)).Children_list := (12,17,Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(2201)).Component_list := (Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(2201)).Profile_list := (2201,Others => Nill);

-- A -> B profile, P3
H(LookupBlockIndex(220)).Pipro := True;
H(LookupBlockIndex(220)).Visit := False;
-- No need to put all children for pi prime node
H(LookupBlockIndex(220)).Children_list := (12,17,Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(220)).Component_list := (Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(220)).Profile_list := (220,Others => Nill);

-- A B -> A profile, P4
H(LookupBlockIndex(3211)).Pipro := True;
H(LookupBlockIndex(3211)).Visit := False;
-- No need to put all children for pi prime node
H(LookupBlockIndex(3211)).Children_list := (12,Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(3211)).Component_list := (Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(3211)).Profile_list := (3211,Others => Nill);

-- A B -> C profile, P5
H(LookupBlockIndex(330)).Pipro := True;
H(LookupBlockIndex(330)).Visit := False;
H(LookupBlockIndex(330)).Children_list := (14,17,Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(330)).Component_list := (Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(330)).Profile_list := (330,Others => Nill);

-- A A -> A profile, P6
H(LookupBlockIndex(3301)).Pipro := True;
H(LookupBlockIndex(3301)).Visit := False;

```

```

-- No need to put all children for pi prime node
H(LookupBlockIndex(3301)).Children_list := (14,Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(3301)).Component_list := (Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(3301)).Profile_list := (3301,Others => Nill);

-- A A -> B profile, P7
H(LookupBlockIndex(3210)).Pipro := True;
H(LookupBlockIndex(3210)).Visit := False;
-- No need to put all children for pi prime node
H(LookupBlockIndex(3210)).Children_list := (13,Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(3210)).Component_list := (Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(3210)).Profile_list := (3210,Others => Nill);

-- A B B -> B profile, P8
H(LookupBlockIndex(4311)).Pipro := True;
H(LookupBlockIndex(4311)).Visit := False;
-- No need to put all children for pi prime node
H(LookupBlockIndex(4311)).Children_list := (18,Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(4311)).Component_list := (Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(4311)).Profile_list := (4311,Others => Nill);

-- A B C -> B profile, P9
H(LookupBlockIndex(4221)).Pipro := True;
H(LookupBlockIndex(4221)).Visit := False;
-- No need to put all children for pi prime node
H(LookupBlockIndex(4221)).Children_list := (16,Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(4221)).Component_list := (Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(4221)).Profile_list := (4221,Others => Nill);

-- Profile index 1,2,3,4, P12 Stack2
H(LookupBlockIndex(12)).Pipro := False;
H(LookupBlockIndex(12)).Visit := False;
H(LookupBlockIndex(12)).Children_list := (13,14,15,16,18,Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(12)).Component_list := (Stack2_obj,Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(12)).Profile_list := (110,2201,220,3211,Others => Nill);

-- Profile index 1,2,3,4,6,7, P13 , Stack1, Queue, Ring
H(LookupBlockIndex(13)).Pipro := False;
H(LookupBlockIndex(13)).Visit := False;
H(LookupBlockIndex(13)).Children_list := (15,16,18,Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(13)).Component_list := (Stack1_obj,Ring_obj,Queue_obj,Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(13)).Profile_list := (110,2201,220,3211,3301,3210,Others => Nill);

-- Profile index 1,2,3,4,5,6 , P14, Set
H(LookupBlockIndex(14)).Pipro := False;
H(LookupBlockIndex(14)).Visit := False;
H(LookupBlockIndex(14)).Children_list := (15,Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(14)).Component_list := (Set_obj,Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(14)).Profile_list := (110,2201,220,3210,3211,330,3301,Others => Nill);

-- Profile index 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, P15a, Array, Bag, List1, List2

```

```

H(LookupBlockIndex(15)).Pipro := False;
H(LookupBlockIndex(15)).Visit := False;
H(LookupBlockIndex(15)).Children_list := (Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(15)).Component_list := (Array_obj, Bag_obj, List1_obj, List2_obj, Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(15)).Profile_list := (110, 2201, 220, 3211, 3301, 3210, Others => Nill);

-- Profile index 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, P16, Deque
H(LookupBlockIndex(16)).Pipro := False;
H(LookupBlockIndex(16)).Visit := False;
H(LookupBlockIndex(16)).Children_list := (18, Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(16)).Component_list := (Deque_obj, Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(16)).Profile_list := (110, 2201, 220, 3211, 3301, 3210,
                                         4221, Others => Nill);

-- Profile index 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, P17, Bint1
H(LookupBlockIndex(17)).Pipro := False;
H(LookupBlockIndex(17)).Visit := False;
H(LookupBlockIndex(17)).Children_list := (Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(17)).Component_list := (Bint1_obj, Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(17)).Profile_list := (110, 2201, 220, 330, 4311,
                                         Others => Nill);

-- Profile index 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, P18, Bint2
H(LookupBlockIndex(18)).Pipro := False;
H(LookupBlockIndex(18)).Visit := False;
H(LookupBlockIndex(18)).Children_list := (Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(18)).Component_list := (Bint2_obj, Others => Nill);
H(LookupBlockIndex(18)).Profile_list := (110, 2201, 220, 3211, 3301, 3210, 4311, 4221,
                                         Others => Nill);

End InitializeSwb;

End Swb_pkg;
-----
-- Module Name: getquery.a
-- Description: This module initialize stack query data.
-- Author: Nguyen Doan
-- History: Nov, 6 1995
-- Verified as a first prototyped
-----
With Global_def; Use Global_def;
With Swb_def_pkg; Use Swb_def_pkg;
With Float_io; Use Float_io;
With Integer_io; Use Integer_io;
With Text_io; Use Text_io;
Package Query_Processing_pkg is
Procedure Get_Query(Q: out QC; Stable: in out Sort_table_def);
End Query_Processing_pkg;

Package body Query_processing_pkg is

Procedure Get_Query(Q: out QC; Stable: in out Sort_table_def) is
Begin

```

```

-- Query spec
-- op empty -> Stack
Q.Ops(1).Profile := 110;
Q.Ops(1).Symbol := "Empty";
Q.Ops(1).rs := 21;
Q.Ops(1).dms(1) := Nill;

-- op top Stack -> Nat
Q.Ops(4).Profile := 220;
Q.Ops(4).Symbol := "Top";
Q.Ops(4).rs := 22; -- Nat alias to sortid 3
Q.Ops(4).dms(1) := 21;
Q.Ops(4).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op push Nat Stack -> Stack
Q.Ops(2).Profile := 3211;
Q.Ops(2).Symbol := "Push";
Q.Ops(2).rs := 21;
Q.Ops(2).dms(1) := 22; -- Nat alias to sortid 3
Q.Ops(2).dms(2) := 21;
Q.Ops(2).dms(3) := Nill;

-- op pop Stack -> Stack
Q.Ops(3).Profile := 2201;
Q.Ops(3).Symbol := "Pop";
Q.Ops(3).rs := 21;
Q.Ops(3).dms(1) := 21;
Q.Ops(3).dms(2) := Nill;

-- op depthof: Stack -> Nat
Q.Ops(5).Profile := 220;
Q.Ops(5).Symbol := "Depthof";
Q.Ops(5).rs := 22;
Q.Ops(5).dms(1) := 21;
Q.Ops(5).dms(2) := Nill;

Q.Num_ops := 4;
Q.Num_tcases := 1;

Q.Geq(1).ProfileList := (220,3211,110,2201, Others => Nill);
Q.Geq(1).Eqtext := "Top(Push(1,Empty)) == Top(Pop(Push(6,Push(1,Empty))))";

Q.Geq(2).ProfileList := (220,3211,110,Others => Nill);
Q.Geq(2).Eqtext := "Depthof(Push(1,Push(2,Push(3,Empty)))) == 3";

Q.KeywordList := (Kw_Booch,Kw_DataStructure,Kw_Stack,Others => Nill);
Q.ProfileList := (2201,3211,110,220,Others => Nill);

Q.Geq(1).Status := Unvoid;
Q.Geq(2).Status := Unvoid;

```

```

-- Initialize predefine sort
Stable :=
(5,((1,
"FLOAT      ",1,Basic,1,Nill,(2,3,others => Nill),(others =>Nill),
(others => ' ')),
(2,
"INT        ",1,Basic,2,Nill,(3,others => Nill),(others => Nill),
(others => ' ')),
(3,
"NAT        ",1,Basic,3,Nill,(others => Nill),(others=> Nill),
(others => ' ')),
(4,
"BOOL       ",4,Basic,1,Nill,(others => Nill),(others=> Nill),
(others => ' ')),
(5,
"CHAR       ",5,Basic,1,Nill,(others => Nill),(others=> Nill),
(others => ' ')),
others => -- To be initialized by program
(Nill,
"          ",Nill,Nill,Nill,Nill,(others=>Nill),(others=>Nill),
(others => ' '))));

```

```

-- Now initialize sort table for query sort

```

```

Stable.Num_of_sort := Stable.Num_of_sort + 1;
Stable.Sort_table(21).Sort_id := 21;
Stable.Sort_table(21).Sort_Symbol := "Stack      ";
Stable.Sort_table(21).Main_sort := 21;
Stable.Sort_table(21).Sort_rank := 1;
Stable.Sort_table(21).Sort_type := Unconfined;
Stable.Sort_table(21).Csortid := Nill;
Stable.Sort_table(21).Children_ids(1) := Nill;
Stable.Sort_table(21).Parent_ids(1) := Nill;

```

```

Stable.Num_of_sort := Stable.Num_of_sort + 1;
Stable.Sort_table(22) := Stable.Sort_table(Nat_type);

```

```

End Get_Query;
End Query_processing_pkg; -- End of query processing

```

```

-----
-- Module Name: fresult.a
-- Description: This module calculated the total rank and formulate the
-- result and output to the user
-- Author: Nguyen Doan
-- History: Nov, 6 1995
-- Verified as a first prototyped
-----

```

```

With Global_def; Use Global_def;
With text_io; Use text_io;
With integer_io; Use integer_io;

```

With Float\_io; Use Float\_io;

```
Package Formulate_Result_Output_pkg is
Procedure Display_invalid_operations(Q: Qc; Profile_err: Profile_err_list);
Procedure Sort_Display_Result(SortArray :In Out Asort_Array; Count : Natural);
Procedure Calculate_total_rank(V : Signature_Map; Q: Qc; C:SWC;
    Idx, Num_vmaps: Natural; SortArray : In Out Asort_Array;
    KeywordRank, ProfileRank: Float);
End Formulate_Result_Output_pkg;
```

Package body Formulate\_Result\_Output\_pkg is

```
Procedure Display_invalid_operations(Q: Qc; Profile_err: Profile_err_list) is
Begin
If Profile_err(1) /= Nill then
    New_line;
    Put("The following operation(s) is unknown."); New_line;
    For i in 1..Profile_err_list'Length
    Loop
        If Profile_err(i) = Nill then
            Exit;
        Else
            For k in 1..Q.Num_ops
            Loop
                If Q.Ops(k).Profile = Profile_err(i) then
                    Put(String(Q.Ops(k).Symbol)); New_line;
                End If;
            End Loop;
        End If;
    End Loop;
End If;
End Display_invalid_operations;
```

```
Procedure Sort_Display_Result(SortArray :In Out Asort_Array; Count : Natural) is
Smallest : Integer;
Temp : Sort_Rank;
Begin
    -- Selection Sort
    For j in 1 .. Count-1
    Loop
        Smallest := j;
        For q in j+1 .. Count
        Loop
            If SortArray(q).MaxoverallRank < SortArray(Smallest).MaxoverallRank then
                Smallest := q;
            End If;
        End Loop;
        If smallest > j then
            Temp := SortArray(Smallest);
            SortArray(Smallest) := SortArray(j);
            SortArray(j) := Temp;
        End If;
    End Loop;
End Sort_Display_Result;
```

```

    End If;
End Loop;
-- Now display result
For i in reverse 1..Count
Loop
    If SortArray(i).Mapnum /= 0 then
        New_line;
        put("Find Component: ");
        put(String(SortArray(i).ModuleName)); New_line;

        put("Using Map Number: ");
        put(SortArray(i).Mapnum); New_line;

        put("KeywordRank: ");
        put(Float(SortArray(i).SelKeywordRank),4,1);
        put(", ProfileRank: ");
        put(Float(SortArray(i).SelProfileRank),4,1);New_line;

        put("SignatureRank: ");
        put(Float(SortArray(i).SelSignatureRank),4,1);
        put(", SemanticRank :");
        put(Float(SortArray(i).SelSemanticRank),4,1);New_line;

        put("The ComponentRank: ");
        put(Float(SortArray(i).MaxoverallRank),4,1);New_line;
    Else
        New_line;
        put("Find Component: ");
        put(String(SortArray(i).ModuleName)); New_line;
        put("KeywordRank: ");
        put(Float(SortArray(i).SelKeywordRank),4,1);
        put(", ProfileRank: ");
        put(Float(SortArray(i).SelProfileRank),4,1);New_line;
        put("No map is found!");New_line;
    End If;
End Loop;
End Sort_Display_Result;

Procedure Calculate_total_rank(V : Signature_Map; Q: Qc; C:SWC;
    Idx,Num_vmaps: Natural;SortArray : In Out Asort_Array;
    KeywordRank,ProfileRank: Float) is
    Interm_Rank, MaxoverallRank : Float := 0.0;
    SelSemanticRank,SelSignatureRank : Float := 0.0;
    Mapnum : Natural := 0;
Begin
    SortArray(idx).ModuleName := C.Obj_filename;
    SortArray(idx).SelKeywordRank := KeywordRank;
    SortArray(idx).SelProfileRank := ProfileRank;
    For i in 1..Num_vmaps
    Loop
        Interm_Rank :=

```



```

ProfileRank * KeywordRank * v(i).SemanticRank * v(i).SignatureRank;
if Interm_Rank > SortArray(idx).MaxoverallRank then
    SortArray(idx).SelSignatureRank := v(i).SignatureRank;
    SortArray(idx).SelSemanticRank := v(i).SemanticRank;
    SortArray(idx).MaxoverallRank := Interm_Rank;
    SortArray(idx).Mapnum := i;
End If;
end loop;

If SortArray(Idy).SelSemanticRank <= 0.0 then
    -- Recalculate SelSignatureRank
    SelSignatureRank := 0.0;
    For i in 1..Num_vmaps
        Loop
            If SortArray(idy).SelSignatureRank <= V(i).SignatureRank then
                SortArray(idy).SelSignatureRank := V(i).SignatureRank;
                SortArray(idy).Mapnum := i;
            End If;
        End Loop;
    End If;
End Calculate_total_rank;

End Formulate_Result_Output_pkg; -- End of Formulate_Result_Output_pkg

```

## APPENDIX D - RUNOBJ AND SCS BUILD FILES

```
#####  
# This is runobj script file. It is invoked from the SCS to do perform term rewriting on the  
# translate ground equations.  
# Author: Nguyen, Doan  
# Date: 12/4/95  
#####  
obj < testfile.obj | grep result | sed -e 's/. *result //' > testrun.dat
```

```
#####  
# This is SCS build file. It is used to build the SCS prototype  
# Author: Nguyen, Doan  
# Date: 12/4/95  
#####  
a.cleanlib  
ada gldef.a; ada asable.a; ada semops.a ;ada utilop.a; ada utilso.a;  
ada nsa.a; ada sigmat.a; ada semat.a; ada fresult.a; ada swb_def.a;  
ada getquery.a; ada swb.a; ada init.a ; ada scs.a  
a.ld Main -o SCS
```



## APPENDIX E - A PROOF FOR THEOREM 1

In this appendix contains two parts. First, we will show that  $\equiv$  is an equivalence relation on the transitivity-closure(symmetry-closure( $\leq$ )). Secondly, we will prove the Theorem 1.

**A. ASSUMPTION:** The subsort relation  $\leq$  is a partial ordering relation.

**B. DEFINITION:** The relation  $\equiv$  is defined to be the transitive closure of symmetry closure of the symmetry closure of  $\leq$ .

### A. SHOW $\equiv$ IS AN EQUIVALENCE RELATION

- Reflexivity: Yes, because  $x \leq x$ .  $x \equiv x$ .
- Symmetry: Yes, because the symmetric closure of any relation is symmetric and  $R \leq$  transitive closure  $R$ .
- Transitivity: Yes, because the transitive closure of any relation is transitive for any relation  $R$ .

The important consequence of this equivalence relation is that sort group are equivalence classes and any two equivalence classes must be equal or disjoint. This is important for our next proof.

### B. PROOF OF THEOREM 1

**Theorem 1:** Given a query operation and a component operation with their corresponding profile values, if these profile values are not equal, then these operations can not possibly be related by a signature match.

Proof:

- Case 1: Consider query and component operators which do not have the same number of sort occurrences. The profile values for both operators are different

by rule 1 of definition 4.

By the requirement 7 of section IV.D, the number of argument sorts,  $n$ , must be the same for both operators. Therefore, these query and component operators can not be matched.

Case 2: Consider query and component operators which have the same number of sort occurrences. The number of sort group in query operator is less than component operator. The profile values for both operators are different by rules 2, 3, and 4 of definition 4.

Since the number of sort groups of query is less than the sort groups of component, the correspond mapping will be result in an non injective map. By the requirement 1 of section IV.D, the sort mapping must be injective. Therefore, these query and component operators can not be matched.

- Case 3: Consider query and component operators which have the same number of sort occurrences. The number of sort groups in query operator is greater than component operator. The profile values for both operators are different by rules 2, 3, and 4 of definition 4.

Since the number of sort groups is of query operator is greater than the sort groups of component operator, the correspond mapping will be result in an non injective map. By the requirement 1 of section IV.D, the sort mapping must be injective. Therefore, these query and component operators can not be matched.

- Case 4: Consider query and component operators which have the same number of sort occurrences and the same number of sort groups. The cardinality of one sort group in query operator is not equal to a cardinality of any operator's sort groups. The profile values for both operators are different by rules 2, 3, and 4 of definition 4.

Since one query sort group has a cardinality different from any other sort group of the component, there are one of the two possible violations of the mapping can be happened. First, the injective sort mapping is violated. One of the sort in this sort group in the query would map to more than two components sorts or two or more sort in this sort group in the query would map to one component's sort. Second, the requirement 7 of section IV.D is violated if any sort from query or component operator is left dangling. Therefore, these query and component operators can not be matched.

## INITIAL DISTRIBUTION LIST

1. Defense Technical Information Center .....2  
8725 Joh J. Kingman Rd., STE 0944  
Ft. Belvoir, Virginia 22060-6218
2. Library, Code 013 .....2  
Naval Postgraduate School  
Monterey, California 93943-5101
3. Chairman, Code CS .....1  
Computer Science Department  
Naval Postgraduate School  
Monterey, California 93943-5000
4. Dr. Luqi, Code CS/Lq .....5  
Computer Science Department  
Naval Postgraduate School  
Monterey, California 93943-5000
5. Dr. Valdis Berzins, Code CS/Vb .....1  
Computer Science Department  
Naval Postgraduate School  
Monterey, California 93943-5000
6. Dr. Man-tak Shing, Code CS/Sh .....1  
Computer Science Department  
Naval Postgraduate School  
Monterey, California 93943-5000
7. Mr. Nguyen, Doan .....2  
8213 Tevrin Way  
Sacramento, California 95828